#### **Ventura College Foundation**

#### **Full Board Meeting**

Thursday, April 6, 2023, 5:15 – 6:45pm Ventura College Campus Conference Room, 4667 Telegraph Road, Ventura, 93003

BROWN ACT NOTE: Per CA Governor's announcement that the COVID-19 State of Emergency ended on Feb. 28, 2023, all Ventura College Foundation Full Board and Executive Committee Meetings will be in person.

Members of the public who wish to make public comments may do so in person or via Zoom

<a href="https://vcccd-edu.zoom.us/j/82691019283?pwd=VkxidTAwejQyMDJuTmtzdEFCcDhZZz09&from=addon">https://vcccd-edu.zoom.us/j/82691019283?pwd=VkxidTAwejQyMDJuTmtzdEFCcDhZZz09&from=addon</a>

#### **AGENDA**

5:15 p.m. A CALL TO ORDER DEMBOWSKI/
KREUTZ

5:20 p.m. B PUBLIC COMMENT DEMBOWSKI/
KREUTZ

# 5:25 p.m. C APPROVE CONSENT ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REVIEW

DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ

DEMBOWSKI/

**KREUTZ** 

1. **Motion D:** Approve opening additional accounts at two banks. Two accounts at Bank of the Sierra, moving \$250,000 of unrestricted monies into a liquid account from our Money Market account at Citizens Business Bank, and \$250,000 of Working Capital Reserve from Pool 3 to an FDIC insured CD. And one account at Montecito Bank and Trust, moving an additional \$250,000 of unrestricted monies into a liquid account from our Money Market account at Citizens Business Bank, see attached Memo D. (p. 4)

#### 5:30 p.m. CONSENT AGENDA-Single action for approval of items listed below:

2. 12-15-2022 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 9-11)

3. 1-31-23 Annual Retreat Meeting Minutes (p. 12-13)

- 4. 3-4-23 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 14-16)
- 5. 2-7-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 17-19)
- 6. Q2 2022-2023 Fundraising Report Reconciled (p. 20-23)
- 7. March 2023 Marketing Report (p. 24-26)
- 8. March 2023 Board PR Report (p. 27-30)
- 9. 12-1-22 VCF Joint Finance & Investment Committee Minutes (p. 31-32)
- 10. 12-31-22 Q2 Balance Sheet (p. 33-34)
- 11. 12-31-22 Q2 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 35-38)
- 12. 12-31-22 Q2 Budget Variance Report (p. 39-40)
- 13. 2021 Tax Form 990 Public Disclosure Version (p. 41-83)
- 14. 2-24-23 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (p. 84)
- 15. **Motion A:** Approve a construction budget of up to \$20,000 from the Guthrie Operating Endowment Distributions to improve the lobby and install four workstations in the VC

D

Foundation Offices in the VC Day Road Center, as described. See attached Memo A and 3-7-2023 SOW DRC Foundation Workstations. (p. 85-90)

- 16. **Motion B:** Approve change of language in Board Approved Reserve Policy to replace "should be" with "are" in the first sentence of the TARGET RESERVE MINIMUM BALANCES section of the document; see attached Amended RESERVES POLICY 4-6-23. (p. 91-92)
- 17. **Motion C:** Approve combining the responsibilities of the Nominating, Personnel and Ad-Hoc By-Law committees under one Governance Committee, see attached VCF 2022-23 Board Committees. (p. 93)

| 5:35 p.m. | E | ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION   | DEMBOWSKI/<br>KREUTZ             |
|-----------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 5:40 p.m. | F | MARKETING MOMENT-PROMISE CAMPAIGN 2023 (p. 5)  | PANTOJA/<br>HARVEY               |
|           |   | COMMITTEE REPORTS:   |                                  |
| 5:50 p.m. | G | SCHOLARSHIP & GRANTS COMMITTEE   | CHEROT                           |
| 5:55 p.m. | Н | PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY— 2nd Quarter Fundraising Reports  ➤ Scholarship Awards Ceremony, May 18 <sup>th</sup> ➤ Update Feasibility Study: Comprehensive Capital Campaign  ➤ Update Promise Campaign | SUMMERS/<br>PANTOJA              |
| 6:05 p.m. | ı | MARKETPLACE  | van NIEUWBURG<br>/KING           |
| 6:10 p.m. | J | FINANCE- FY22-23 Q2 Quarter Financials  ➤ Guthrie Endowment & VCF Day Road Center Construction Project  ➤ Reserve Policy Clarification   | KING                             |
| 6:15 p.m. | K | INVESTMENT COMMITTEE   | COLLIN                           |
| 6:20 p.m. | L | JOINT NOMINATING and PERSONNEL COMMITTEE   | LaVERE/<br>VAN<br>NIEUWBURG      |
| 6:25 p.m. | М | DIVERSITY EQUITY & INCLUSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE  | BEILIN/<br>CHEROT                |
| 6:30 p.m. | 0 | OTHER BUSINESS:  ➤ Board Chair – Report  ■ Thanks to ASVC President Jessica Flores Esquibel for her service  ➤ College President   | DEMBOWSKI/<br>KREUTZ<br>HOFFMANS |
|           |   | <ul> <li>Executive Director – Report</li> <li>Diversity in Culture Festival, April 13<sup>th</sup>, 8:30 am</li> </ul>   | KING                             |

#### 6:45 p.m. P ADJOURNMENT

DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ

#### **INFORMATIONAL ITEMS**

- 1. 4-6-22 Full Board Agenda (p. 1-3)
- 2. Memo D Reducing Risk: Unrestricted Cash and Working Capital Reserve Funds (p. 4)
- 3. Marketing Moment (p. 5)
- 4. 12-1-2022 Executive Committee Minutes (p. 6-8)
- 5. 12-15-2022 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 9-11)
- 6. 1-31-23 Annual Retreat Meeting Minutes (p. 12-13)
- 7. 3-4-23 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 14-16)
- 8. 2-7-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 17-19)
- 9. Q2 2022-2023 Fundraising Report Reconciled (p. 20-23)
- 10. March 2023 Marketing Report (p. 24-26)
- 11. March 2023 Board PR Report (p. 27-30)
- 12. 12-1-22 VCF Joint Finance & Investment Committee Minutes (p. 31-32)
- 13. 12-31-22 Q2 Balance Sheet (p. 33-34)
- 14. 12-31-22 Q2 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 35-38)
- 15. 12-31-22 Q2 Budget Variance Report (p. 39-40)
- 16. 2021 Tax Form 990 Public Disclosure Version (p. 41-83)
- 17. 2-24-23 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (p. 84)
- 18. Memo A: Guthrie Endowment Fund Disbursements (p. 85)
- 19. 3-7-2023 SOW DRC Foundation Workstations (p. 86-90)
- 20. Amended RESERVES POLICY 4-6-23 (p. 91-92)
- 21. VCF 2022-23 Board Committees (p. 93)
- 22. Q2 BOD 2022-23 Profile Matrix (p. 94)
- 23. Board Meeting and Event Schedule 2022-23 (p. 95)

#### Memo D — Reducing Risk: Unrestricted Cash and Working Capital Reserve Funds

TO: Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors

FROM: Ventura College Foundation Finance Committee, Anne Paul King, Executive Director

DATE: Friday, March 30, 2023

SUBJECT: Reducing Risk: Unrestricted Cash and Working Capital Reserve Funds

#### **Background:**

(1) Minimizing risk in our bank account with our current bank --As a VCCCD authorized auxiliary organization, the Ventura College Foundation, is organized in compliance with the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office 2020 Auxiliary Organizations Manual which enumerates the sections of California Education Codes that apply to our operation. One section addresses our banking:

"California Education Code Section 72672: The governing board of the community college district may establish a fund for each auxiliary organization into which proceeds derived from the operation of the organization or from fees, sales, grants, contracts, bequests, trusts, or gifts shall be deposited. Moneys from such sources shall be deposited or invested in one or more of the following ways: a. Deposits in a bank or banks whose accounts are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation" (FDIC)

The current limit of FDIC insurance is \$250,000. In addition to this standard, the Finance Committee, feels it is important to minimize the risk of our accounts. As if 3/29/23, we have \$626,947 in our Money Market Account at Citizen Business Bank.

(2) Reducing the risk of future losses in our Working Capital Reserve Fund held in our investment account Pool 3: Our Reserve Policy defines our Working Capital Reserve:

"A minimum amount of funding should be retained in a highly liquid account to carry us through short term, unforeseen circumstances and to ensure that no short-term lending would be required to pay our bills. These may be held in our bank account, or in Pool 3. Our goal is to maintain a minimum amount of twelve weeks of operating expenses in these reserves, which will be calculated annually, ideally as part of the budgeting process."

Our investment guidelines in our Investment Policy states that our Asset Allocation will include a liquid portfolio where 100% of our portfolio will be in fixed income funds. In the current economy our Pool 3 investment account lost 11.3% in value in 2022 and is expected to continue to lose value through the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of our fiscal year (2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of the calendar year). As of Monday, March 27, 2023, \$517,000 of our Working Capital Reserve is held in Pool 3.

- (3) In addition to the FDIC insurance limits, the Finance Committee recognizes that opening additional accounts at other banks increases the foundation's capacity to receive grants from those other banks.
  - a. Bank of the Sierra grants us approximately \$10,000 annually for a life-time giving of \$34,000.
  - b. Montecito Bank and Trust is a known philanthropic company and has rejected our grant requests repeatedly.

Recommendation to Full Board: Recommend approval of opening additional accounts at two banks. Two accounts at Bank of the Sierra, moving \$250,000 of unrestricted monies into a liquid account from our Money Market account at Citizens Business Bank, and \$250,000 of Working Capital Reserve from Pool 3 to an FDIC insured CD with a favorable limited terms to protect the fund from further loss. And one account at Montecito Bank and Trust, moving an additional \$250,000 of unrestricted monies into a liquid account from our Money Market account at Citizens Business Bank.

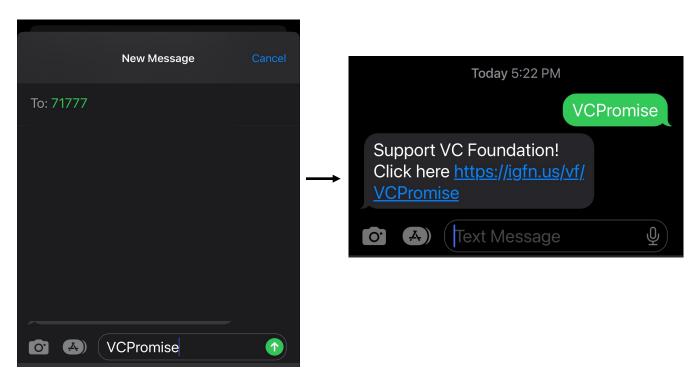


# 3 Ways to Share the VC Promise Campaign

1. Scan the QR Code ----



2. Open a New Text Message & Text: VCPromise To: 71777



3. Visit: <a href="https://fundraise.givesmart.com/vf/VCPromise">https://fundraise.givesmart.com/vf/VCPromise</a>

**Questions or Need Help?** 

### Ventura College Foundation Executive Committee Meeting

Thursday, December 1, 2022, 5:15 – 6:45pm
In-Person at Day Road Center, 71 Day Road, Ventura, 93003 and Zoom
Minutes

<u>Committee Members Present</u>: Ellyn Dembowski – Board Chair, Bob Beilin, Amy Cherot, Ken Collin, Abra Flores – Secretary, Kim Hoffmans – College President, Anne Paul King – Executive Director, Mike Orman – Treasurer, Ed Summers, Rob van Nieuwburg

Ms. Dembowski called the meeting to order at 5:21 pm with a quorum confirmed by Ms. King

#### **APPROVAL MEETING MINUTES & MOTIONS**

<u>Motion A</u>: Pursuant to CA-AB 361, approve 30-day authorization of virtual meetings for Executive Committee and Full-Board Meetings of the Ventura College Foundation. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Mr. Orman seconded. **MSC** 

<u>Motion B</u>: Approve Executive Committee Meeting Minutes dated 8-31-22 & 10-20-22, 12-1-22 Full Board Meeting Agenda, and approve full-board consent agenda without items 15 and 16. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Mr. Summers seconded. **MSC** 

#### **FULL BOARD MEETING CONSENT AGENDA**

- 1. 9-15-2022 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 10-12)
- 2. 11-1-22 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 12-14)
- 3. 11-2-2022 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 15-16)
- 4. Q1 2022-2023 Fundraising Report Reconciled (p. 17-18)
- 5. Q1 Planned Giving Report (p. 19-20)
- 6. 11-14-22 Converted Pledge Tracker (p. 21)
- 7. December 2022 Public Relations Report (p. 22-24)
- 8. 9-30-22 Q1 Balance Sheet (p. 26-27)
- 9. 9-30-22 Q1 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 28-31)
- 10. 9-30-22 Q1 Budget Variance Report (p. 32-33)
- 11. 10-12-22 Audit Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 34)
- 12. 11-17-22 Investment Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 64)
- 13. 9-30-22 Miracle Mile Advisors Investment Performance (p. 65-67)
- 14. 11-10-22 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (p. 68)

#### **Purchase of eTeams Fundraising Product and Services**

Mr. Summers reported that the athletics teams had done very well in fundraising and is happy to see this item brought to the board to enable expansion of college program specific fundraising.

<u>Motion</u>: Recommend the board authorize purchase of eTeams fundraising product and services for Ventura College for use starting in the spring 2023. Dr. Hoffmans moved, Mr. Summers seconded. **MSC** 

<u>Motion</u>: Recommend the board approve recommended prudent spending of accumulated funds, in excess of the 5% disbursement limit in our investment policy, in qualified endowment funds where the principal would be preserved per California UPMIFA legislation. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Mr. Orman seconded. **MSC** 

#### **SCHOLARSHIP & GRANTS COMMITTEE**

Ms. Cherot reported the Paramedic application closed with 16 applicants. General Scholarship Application has 416 open and 13 completed to-date. The application closes on January 20<sup>th</sup>. Ms. Micsin Martinez has joined the foundation staff as the Program and Development Specialist and is managing this process. Most recently, Ms. Martinez was the VC Financial Aid Provisional Scholarship Technician. Ms. Micsin will work with the permanent VC scholarship technician when hired. These two positions will work in partnership and make the scholarship program more student centered while allowing the foundation to focus on additional fundraising. The reading committee includes young alumni who were scholarship recipients. Ms. Cherot is working to improve the scoring rubric.

#### **PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY**

Mr. Summers reference the fundraising report. He wants to identify others on the board to join this committee to broaden the base of support.

Ms. King reported on the progress of the comprehensive capital campaign feasibility study and the work of our consultants, Netzel Grigsby and Associates. Mr. Summers asked support for the staff in this effort and reported that the feasibility Study Advisory Committee is forming; members present at this meeting are Ms. Kreutz, Dr. Hoffmans and himself.

#### **MARKETPLACE**

Mr. van Nieuwburg reported that the operation continues to run smoothly.

#### **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Mr. Orman reported that the financials are doing well, expenses are down and revenue is up. He referred the committee to the details in the meeting packet.

#### **INVESTMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Collin reported our investment earnings and losses align with the market behavior and that our investment firm, Miracle Mile Advisors, is doing a good job.

Mr. Orman and Mr. Collin announced that the Investment and Finance Committee met together at the Finance Committee meeting earlier in the day to discuss Motion B that was passed earlier in the meeting and wished to ask this committee to discuss the staff management of the distributions from three scholarship funds that are yielding a slightly lower amount than the minimum required to fund a scholarship. Mr. Beilin proposed the motion and Dr. Hoffmans said this would be a one-time gesture of good will.

<u>Motion</u>: Recommend the board approve to add one-time funds from the general scholarship funds along with any earnings above the principal amount from these three (3) funds to allow for a minimum \$1,000 to be awarded in the Spring 2023 in the name of these scholarship funds. These donors are to be informed by staff of the one-time additional support given by the board for the distribution of these scholarships. Mr. Collin moved, Mr. Summers seconded. **MSC** 

#### **NOMINATING and PERSONNEL COMMITTEES**

Ms. King and Mr. van Nieuwburg reported that the committee has prepared the agenda for the board retreat in January 2023 including the campaign feasibility study and the staff suggested changes in the 2023-24 budget relative to this year's budget.

#### **DEI ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Ms. King and Dr. Beilin and reported that Adrienne Arguijo-Morgan, Ventura College Grant Director HSI STEM would be the featured speaker at the board meeting.

#### **BOARD CHAIR REPORT**

Ms. Dembowski had nothing additional to share at this time.

#### **COLLEGE PRESIDENT REPORT**

Dr. Hoffman reported that enrollment has stabilized.

A PACE program has been started at the college to support better completion rates in adult learners. The program has cohorts and students finish a degree in two years through a condensed schedule.

The Veterinary Technician Program is now nationally accredited.

The geo-technical study has been completed at the site of the future student housing project.

The college has 1400 applicants for fall graduation.

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT**

Ms. King reported she will reserve her remarks for the full board meeting but added that Ms. Micsin Martinez was a great hire given her training and experience with partnering with the foundation as a member of the college financial aid staff.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:37 pm.

Minutes submitted by Anne Paul King.

Abra Flores, Secretary

8

# Ventura College Foundation BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Regular Meeting

Thursday, December 15, 2022, 5:15 – 6:45pm Ventura College, MCW 312, Ventura, 93003 and Zoom Meeting Link

#### **MINUTES**

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the above corporation was held on **Thursday, December 15, 2022, at 5:15 p.m.** via Zoom conference call. The purpose of this meeting was to conduct general business. A quorum was declared present based on the presence of the following directors:

Directors Present: (14) Robert Beilin, Cathy Bojorquez, Debe Bylo, Amy Cherot, Ellyn Dembowski, Mark Dufresne, Abra Flores, Kim Hoffmans, Jill Lim, Anne Paul King, Ed Summers, Eleanor Tillquist, Rob van Nieuwburg, Harald Wulff

Staff Present: Micsin Martinez, Gerry Pantoja

Speaker Present: Adrienne Arguijo-Morgan, Ventura College Grant Director HSI STEM

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Board Chair Ellyn Dembowski called the meeting to order at 5:24 p.m. There were no public comments.

#### ITEMS ADDED SINCE CONSENT AGENDA WAS APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The College President's Report will include a discussion and request to narrow the campaign feasibility study to three possible priorities.

<u>MOTION:</u> Move discussion on this item C to the Program Sustainability Committee chair report. **Mr. Summers** motioned, **Mr. van Nieuwburg seconded. MSC** 

#### **APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS**

<u>MOTION:</u> Approve the consent agenda below in a single motion (all listed below). **Mr. van Nieuwburg** motioned, **Mr. Summers seconded. MSC** 

#### **CONSENT AGENDA**

- 1. 9-15-2022 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p.7-9)
- 2. 11-1-22 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p.10-11)
- 3. 11-2-2022 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p.12-13)
- 4. Q1 2022-2023 Fundraising Report Reconciled (p.14-15)
- 5. Q1 Planned Giving Report (p.16-17)
- 6. 11-14-22 Converted Pledge Tracker (p.18)
- 7. December 2022 Public Relations Report (p.19-21)
- 8. 9-30-22 Q1 Balance Sheet (p.23-24)
- 9. 9-30-22 Q1 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p.25-28)
- 10. 9-30-22 Q1 Budget Variance Report (p.29-30)
- 11. 10-12-22 Audit Committee Meeting Minutes (p.31)
- 12. 11-17-22 Investment Committee Meeting Minutes (p.63)
- 13. 9-30-22 Miracle Mile Advisors Investment Performance (p.64-66)
- 14. 11-10-22 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (p.67)
- 15. <u>Motion A</u>: Authorize purchase of ETeams fundraising product and services for Ventura College for use starting in the spring 2023. (see Memo A, p.60)

<sup>1 |</sup> Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors – Board Meeting Minutes of December 15, 2022

- 16. <u>Motion B</u>: Approve recommended prudent spending of accumulated funds, in excess of the 5% disbursement limit in our investment policy, in qualified endowment funds where the principal would be preserved per California UPMIFA legislation. (See Memo B. p.61)
- 17. <u>Motion D</u>: Approve recommendation by the Executive Committee to add one-time funds from the general scholarship funds along with any earnings above the principal amount from these three (3) funds to allow for a minimum \$1,000 to be awarded in the Spring 2023 in the name of these scholarship funds. These donors are to be informed by staff of the one-time additional support given by the board for the distribution of these scholarships. (See Memo D, p.62)

# <u>GUEST SPEAKER--ADRIENNE ARGUIJO-MORGAN, Ventura College Grant Director HSI STEM, Servingness:</u> <u>Aspiration, Identity, and Learning (S:AIL) in STEM</u>

Ms. Arguijo-Morgan gave a presentation on the definition of an Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI), that the work of fulfilling the designation and the goals of the HIS grant is to be in service of all populations on campus by creating a welcoming culture and greater opportunities for all students to succeed. The board engaged the speaker with questions.

#### **COMMITTEE, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS:**

#### **Scholarship and Grants Committee:**

Ms. Cherot reported that nine paramedic scholarships awards were given this fall and that the general scholarship application closes on January 20<sup>th</sup>, 23 applications have been completed to-date.

#### **Program Sustainability Committee:**

Mr. Summer commented that Ms. King and Mr. Pantoja have done stellar work as staff. He referenced the retreat discussion to be on the campaign and said that volunteer resources are needed for fundraising. Mr. Summer reminded those present that the board giving reminders have been sent out. He will be working to recruit non-board members to this committee and asked each committee to do the same. Mr. Summer encouraged the board to engage in fundraising further and invite friends to upcoming events. He added that spending on infrastructure will be important.

Mr. Pantoja reviewed the fundraising reports in the board packet and explained the advantages of the eTeam Sponsor contract that the board approved in this meeting.

Dr. Hoffmans asked the board to narrow the campaign feasibility study to three possible priorities 1) affordable housing project, (2) Basic Needs Support, (3) Promise Program, as these best align with students needs and the priorities of the college. The fourth item was a general focus on career education. A robust discussion between Mr. Summers and Dr. Hoffmans ensued with Mr. Beilin adding clarification at times. Dr. Hoffmans assured the board that in fulfilling these three priorities career education students are served and are better able to be successful. Ms. Boroquez offered that by fulfilling these priorities, students move through their studies more quickly to be in the workforce. Ms. Bylo offered that students are more focused with financial, housing and other basic needs like food are secure. Mr. Summers asked that career education be mentioned as part of the case for support for these three priorities. Ms. King added that the feasibility consultants are recommending that the strongest case for support can be created around these three priorities.

<u>Motion</u>: Approve to narrow the campaign feasibility study to focus on three possible priorities 1) affordable housing project, (2) Basic Needs Support, (3) Promise Program. **Mr. Summers, motioned. Mr. Beilin seconded. Mr. van Nieuwburg opposed. Ms. King abstained. MSC** 

#### Marketplace:

Ms. King reported that the operation was running smoothly.

#### **Finance and Audit Committees:**

Ms. King reported that the financials and variance report are in the packet and staff is on track to stay on budget.

2 | Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors – Board Meeting Minutes of December 15, 2022

#### **Investment Committee:**

Ms. King reported that our investments are in line with the fluctuations in the market and our policy is a long-term strategy.

Date 30, 2023

#### **Nominating & Personnel Committees:**

Ms. King encouraged the board to attend the retreat in January.

#### **Board Chair Report:**

In the interest of time, Ms. Dembowski adjourned the meeting at 6:54 pm.

Minutes were recorded by Anne Paul King.

Signed by Abra Flores, Secretary

<sup>3 |</sup> Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors - Board Meeting Minutes of December 15, 2022

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION FULL BOARD ANNUAL RETREAT

Tuesday, January 31, 2023, 3:00 – 6:00pm Ventura College Guthrie Hall & Zoom

Members: Robert Beilin, Cathy Bojorquez, Debe Bylo, Amy Cherot, Mark Dufresne, Abra Flores, Jessica Flores Esquibel, Kim Hoffmans, Anne King, Liz Kraus, Nicole Kreutz—Vice Chair presided, Jill Lim, Michael Orman, Ed Summers, Eleanor Tillquist, Rob van Nieuwburg

<u>Staff:</u> Scott DeBoer, Julie Harvey, Micsin Martinez, Stephanie Montenegro, Gerardo Pantoja and Cynthia Whitley

**Guests: Hannah Miller and Steve Willmont, Netzel Grigsby and Associates** 

#### **MINUTES**

Ms. Kreutz called the meeting to order at 3:06PM.

#### **BROWN ACT COMPLIANCE**

<u>Motion A</u>: Pursuant to CA-AB 361, approval of 30-dayauthorization of virtual meetings for Executive Committee and Full- Board Meetings of the Ventura College Foundation. **Mr. van Nieuwburg motioned, Mr. Orman seconded. MSC** 

#### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

There was no public comment.

#### **COMPREHENSIVE CAMPAIGN FEASIBILITY STUDY**

Ms. King introduced Mr. Steve Willmont and Ms. Hannah Miller of Netzel Grigsby Associates (NGA) who facilitated a process to introduce the board to their role in a capital campaign, clarified how the outcomes of a feasibility are defined, and reviewed the structure and process of a campaign. Ms. King defined the priorities and goals that the feasibility study is testing. NGA Team gave the "Triple A" roles of a board member in a campaign, Ambassador, Advocate, and Asker. Mr. Beilin spoke of each board member as donors has a reason to give and can share that reason with others. Mr. Summers talked of the need for every board member to be engaged. The NGA team encouraged the board to use the powerful statement, "Will you join me?" The NGA team led the board in an exercise for each board member to build an impact statement, an elevator speech, around their own story of one moment that inspired them to give.

#### **EVENT UPDATES**

Mr. Pantoja gave the board a preview of the format and changes to the 2023 Scholarship Awards event based on feedback and lessons learned from the previous year. Various board members gave feedback. Mr. Beilin asked that a donor speaker be added to the program. Ms. Cherot asked that the donors identified in the script be the persons who gave the funds originally. The board was supportive of the plan.

Mr. Pantoja thanked the Ventura College Foundation 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary planning committee members present and announced the date of the anniversary gala, October 20, 2023 at the Ventura County Museum.

#### 2023-2024 Budget Priorities and Changes from 2022-23

#### **Campaign Budget Implications:**

Ms. King provided a preview of 2023-24 draft campaign budget and informed the board that campaign expenses would have to be made from the foundation reserves initially and refunded by administrative fees on campaign gifts as they come in.

#### 2023-24 Budget Changes Anticipated:

Ms. King reviewed new priorities, changes in priorities, and current priorities that will have increased costs--

- o 40th Anniversary Gala, new
- o Alumni Recruitment, new with new costs
- o Increased Program and Scholarship Outreach, increased costs
- o Advertising spending instead of spending on a full Gratitude Report style magazine
- o Current 2-page impact report will now replace the Gratitude Report permanently.
- E-Team Sponsor Fundraising Social Media Program and Service will be used to serve campus programs, added cost
- Additional personnel will be recommended in the campaign feasibility study, permanent expansion of staff.
- o Marketplace has increased costs due to inflation.
- Fundraising will shrink in the annual budget due to staff emphasis on the campaign, and decreased revenue due to a drop in donations annually as donors will favor of the campaign

With no further business, Ms. Kreutz adjourned the meeting at 5:51 PM.

Minutes recorded by Anne Paul King.

Signed by Abra Flores, Secretary

### Ventura College Foundation Scholarship and Grants Committee

Tuesday, March 7, 2023 | 5:15 - 6:15 PM Zoom Conference Meeting

<u>Committee Members Present:</u> Amy Cherot – Committee Chair, Anne King, Gerry Olsen, Jessica

Flores Esquibel, Liz Kraus

Staff Members Present: Micsin Martinez

**MINUTES** 

Ms. Cherot called the meeting to order at 5:20 PM.

#### **Welcome & Introductions:**

Ms. Cherot and Ms. King began the meeting by welcoming the Committee and Staff Members.

#### 2023-2024 Scholarship Awarding Cycle:

Ms. Martinez reported on how the review of the 353 applications by the Readers was proceeded. Martinez reported that 1,085 reviews had been completed. Additionally, Martinez reported that there was a total of 63 approved Readers and that 61 of them read for a 97% participate rate.

Martinez also reminded the Committee of the awarding cycle timeline. Reading ended on March 5<sup>th</sup> with an awarding draft developed by March 24<sup>th</sup>. The plan is to circulate this draft by March 27<sup>th</sup> and complete the awarding cycle by April 12<sup>th</sup>.

Ms. Cherot brought up once awarding has been complete to think about looking how our scholarship readers and their process was and looking at how the scholarship application reads and how well it goes with the rubric that we have been using for several years now. Ms. Cherot thinks that it can be massaged and tweaked so it can be more seamless. She will try to get a group of readers to collect their feedback on the experience. Ms. King indicated that such a meeting will be planned.

#### **Overview of Spring 2023 Scholarship Awards Ceremony:**

Ms. Martinez provided an update on the Spring 2023 Scholarship Awards Ceremony. The 2023-2024 Awards Ceremony is scheduled for Thursday, May 18<sup>th</sup> from 4:00-7:00 PM in the VC Football Field. Registration will begin at 3:30 PM. Staff continues to work with our campus partners to get this set up.

Ms. King also added that the ceremony will include 3 Student Speakers. The awardees will have their names read and come across the stage then take pictures with their donors or a board member. The awardees will not be seated with the donors. Guests, Donors, and Staff will be seated behind the scholarship recipients and if needed the top bleachers are also available.

There will be a reception following the ceremony and a photographer will be available. During the reception is when the Donors will be able to meet and take pictures with the Awardees.

Then committee requested that a QR code be in the program to encourage students in the audience to apply for scholarships next year and that the event script mention that to guests. Additionally, they requested that scholarship application marketing bookmarks be at the reception tables and the that student scholarship application marketing QR codes be on posters at the reception.

#### **Review of Student Support Programs:**

Ms. King provided an update on the Student Support Programs for this meeting. With regards to textbook lending and the equipment lending at the main library, there are many late start classes that start at different times in order to accommodate our students. Posts through social media/student newsletter are being worked on to promote that a week before each of the start dates, there is a blitz to go out to students to let them know that those resources are there for them.

Ms. Cherot inquired if the late start classes are at a disadvantage to getting textbooks/equipment. Ms. King responded that that we will be asking a library staff, and ask what student needs are what we can do to support those students that have late start classes.

#### **Promise Grant Update:**

Ms. King reported that the board has committed to transfer \$75,000 this year to fill the gap in the shortfall of state funding for promise. Ms. King reported that the Promise Grant provides 2 years of funding for students who take 12 or more units, irrespective of financial need. So, students are basically provided 2 years of their education at a community college for free as long as they maintain SAP and full-time status.

Ms. King stated that we will need to raise \$54,000 on top of the grant funding that we already have from the Promise funding in order to fill that gap. King reported that a campaign began last week to raise \$40,000. As of today, there are still \$60,000 left in that college fund for this year to cover the summer months.

#### **Comprehensive Campaign Feedback:**

Ms. King reported that we are in the middle of the comprehensive campaign feasibility study to see if we can raise \$14.5 million. The three priorities that are being tested right now include the \$8 million in student housing project, \$2.5 million for the endowment for the Promise, and \$2.5 million for the Basic Needs. King stated that there are 35 interviews of a broad selection of donors, influencers, leaders in the county that will be held confidentially with our consultants to give their honest opinion whether and how it can happen. Once that is completed the results will be presented to the board in early May.

#### **Budget Update:**

Ms. King provided a draft of Gerry Pantoja's budget draft and what he is recommending that needs to be raised. King indicated that staff will draft a balanced annual budget that is separate from a capital campaign budget and will present these to the board finance committee this month. King stated that there will be \$100,000 in revenue shrinkage in annual funding if the board agrees to go to a campaign, because some people will be giving to the campaign instead. This won't mean that we are raising less over all.

With regards to specific items in the budget, King stated that basic needs funding will remain in the budget, especially for emergency Veterans grants (\$1000 emergency grants to help prevent students from becoming homeless due to a financial crisis). Ms. King also indicated that we will continue to raise money for the Promise program's annual budget.

#### **Scholarship Deferral Request:**

Ms. Martinez presented the Committee with 3 student appeals for consideration. The first student was awarded scholarship in the 20/21 award cycle; however, he has not been able to utilize all the funding available as they were affected by the COVID pandemic. He had to adjust his work and work hours to continue to provide for his family, he is now in a better position and is able to make time to continue his education and plans on enrolling as early as the Summer 2023 semester.

**MOTION:** Approve the deferral for a 3<sup>rd</sup> year. Ms. Kraus made the motion. Ms. Cherot seconded. MSC

Two students were awarded scholarships in the 19-20and 20/21 award cycle; however, neither has been able to utilize all of the funding available as they were both still waiting to get into the Nursing Program at VC. Ms. Kraus suggested that the students will need to be in the Nursing Program this Fall 2023 semester to receive these scholarships otherwise they will need to forfeit their scholarship awards. Ms. Martinez as asked by the committee to let them know that they can reapply again should they enroll at a later date.

**Approval for 2 other deferrals:** Ms. King asked if they feel like they all agree. Ms. Cherot, Ms. Flores Esquibel, Ms. Kraus, and Mr. Olsen all agreed to the two deferrals until the Fall 2023 semester.

#### 2022-2023 Meeting Schedule:

Ms. Cherot made a reference to the upcoming 2022-2023 meeting schedule, which is as follows;

- Wednesday, March 23, 2023 5:15 6:45 PM, Full Board Meeting
- Tuesday, May 1, 2023 5:15 6:15 PM, Scholarship and Grants Committee Meeting
- Thursday, May 18, 2023 4:00 7:00 PM, Scholarship Awards Ceremony

#### **Committee Member Comments:**

No additional Committee Member comments were provided.

With no further business, Ms. Cherot adjourned the meeting at 6:45 PM.

Minutes recorded by Micsin Martinez and Anne King



#### Ventura College Foundation | Board of Directors PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 7, 2023 at 5:15 p.m. Ventura College Foundation (Hybrid)

#### **MINUTES**

Directors present (in-person): Ed Summers, Bob Beilin, and Anne King

Directors present (via zoom): N/A

VCF Staff Present: Gerry Pantoja

Guest (in-person): N/A

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Summers called the meeting to order at 5:02 p.m.

#### **FOUNDATION UPDATE**

Mr. Pantoja and Mrs. King began the meeting by sharing with the committee an overview of meetings and interactions they've had in the last month with various community members and industry leaders. One of the latest projects they have been working on in the community is finding sponsors for the College's annual diversity festival, which will host Dolores Huerta. Another highlight was attending the graduation ceremony for the first cohort to complete the College's Veterinarian Technology program.

Mr. Pantoja then provided a brief update on the progress made by the 40th Celebration Committee towards the Foundation's 40th-anniversary celebration. The event will occur on Friday, October 20th, at the Museum of Ventura County. In the coming weeks, they will approve a new logo for the celebration, finalize the event's program, and develop the sponsorship packets.

Mr. Pantoja then concluded the foundation update report with a debrief on the President's Circle Event with the Athletic Department on Saturday, January 28th. He shared that the Foundation team had a debrief and will make adjustments to future events so they are more family-friendly to help encourage attendance. As a result of the event, Mr. Clyde Hofflund donated to create a new Phoenix Scholarship to help transfer students. Mr. Summers recommended the committee invite Mr. Mark Dufresne to be part of the committee.



#### **FUNDRAISING REPORT**

The latest fundraising report showed that the Foundation had raised 65% of its unrestricted goal and 51% of its restricted goal. The Foundation has raised 55% of its fundraising goal for the fiscal year. Though only 3% has been raised for the Promise so far, Mr. Pantoja discussed with the committee the upcoming Promise Campaign to meet its goal. He shared the team is looking to identify a donor to contribute a challenge grant to help encourage donors to make a gift and double the efforts. This campaign will launch at the end of the month and will run for four to six weeks, depending on how fast they meet their goal. Mr. Pantoja also shared with the group that Foundation has met its Phoenix Scholarship goal.

Mr. Pantoja then reviewed with the committee the Event Sponsorship and President's Circle goal. Both funds had several prospects that could make gifts to reach the Foundation's goals, and Mr. Pantoja asked the committee if they knew of the prospects and could reach out to them. Mr. Beilin and Mrs. King offered to place calls to President's Circle members for their renewals.

#### **Events Sponsor Prospects:**

|                       |             | Not Yet |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------|
| <u>Donor name</u>     | FY22 Amount | Renewed |
| Bank of the Sierra    | \$1,000     | \$1,000 |
| Miracle Mile Advisors | \$2,500     | \$2,500 |
| Ohana Pet Hospital    | \$1,000     | \$1,000 |

81-43/-4

#### President's Circle Prospects:

|                         |             | Not Yet     |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Donor name              | FY22 Amount | Renewed     |
| Dr. Carl E. Boggs, Jr.  | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Dr. John Davidson, M.D. | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Mr. Monte L. Widders    | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Mrs. Bonnie Lubock      | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Mrs. Cheryl Widders     | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Mrs. Diana L. Gleason   | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Mrs. Janet M. Curtis    | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Ms. Dena M. Mercer      | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Ms. Faye Campbell       | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Fred Van Wingerden      |             |             |
| (Pyramid Flowers, Inc.) | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 |
| Ventura County Credit   |             |             |
| Union                   | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |

Mrs. King shared with the committee that she had spoken with Mr. Orman about moving reserve funds held in the Foundation's investment pool 3 to new bank accounts to preserve the funds from any loss due to market volatility. Mr. Orman was in favor of this move and the committee agreed.



#### **FEASABILITY STUDY**

Following the first task force meeting and board retreat, Mr. Pantoja and Mrs. King shared they have been working with Netzel Grigsby Associated (NGA) on adjusting and incorporating edits made to the case of support made by the Study Advisory Task Force (SATF). They will complete a new version before the next task force meeting on February 16th.

Following that task force meeting, they will work with NGA to set up interviews with 30-35 candidates identified by the SATF. It will be a few months until the final report is provided, around the start of May. The goal is to present a final report to the board by the June meeting so they can decide whether the Foundation should proceed with a campaign.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was duly adjourned at 6:15 p.m. The next committee meeting will be Tuesday, March 14th at 5:15 p.m.

MINUTES TAKEN AND RECORDED BY GERRY PANTOJA.

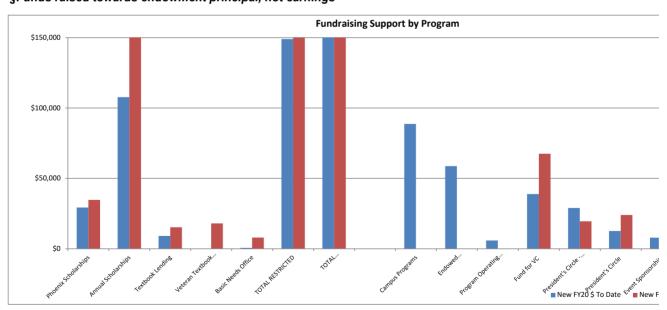
# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION GIFT REPORT RECONCILED

#### FY 2022/2023 OVERVIEW Q1-Q2 7/1/2022 - 12/31/2022

|   | Total                    | #                   | #                       | Total New FY23              | New FY23<br>Dollars | % New FY23                    |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Gifts/Pledges<br>Raised* | Donors <sup>†</sup> | "<br>Gifts <sup>†</sup> | Dollars Raised <sup>‡</sup> | Goal                | Dollars Raised<br>Toward Goal |
| Fund for VC                               | \$38,860                 |                     |                         | \$38,860                    | \$67,500            | 58%                           |
| President's Circle - BOD                  | \$29,000                 |                     | 15                      | \$29,000                    | \$19,500            | 149%                          |
| President's Circle                        | \$12,600                 |                     | 30                      | \$12,600                    | \$24,000            | 53%                           |
| Event Sponsorship                         | \$7,925                  |                     | 7                       | \$7,925                     | \$21,500            | 37%                           |
| TOTAL UNRESTRICTED                        | \$88,385                 | 91                  | 206                     | \$88,385                    | \$132,500           | 67%                           |
|   |                          |                     |                         |                             |                     | ,                             |
| Promise                                   | \$2,060                  | 4                   | 11                      | \$2,060                     | \$83,500            | 2%                            |
| Phoenix Scholarships                      | \$29,316                 | 6                   | 6                       | \$29,316                    | \$34,700            | 84%                           |
| Annual Scholarships                       | \$107,738                | 59                  | 135                     | \$107,738                   | \$164,530           | 65%                           |
| Textbook Lending                          | \$9,175                  | 7                   | 27                      | \$9,175                     | \$15,300            | 60%                           |
| Veteran Textbook Lending                  | \$0                      | 0                   | 0                       | \$0                         | \$18,000            | 0%                            |
| Basic Needs Office                        | \$675                    | 7                   | 7                       | \$675                       | \$7,950             | 8%                            |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED                          | \$148,964                | 83                  | 186                     | \$148,964                   | \$323,980           | 46%                           |
| TOTAL (UNRESTRICTED + RESTRICTED)         | \$237,349                | 174                 | 392                     | \$237,349                   | \$456,480           | 52%                           |
|   |                          |                     |                         |                             |                     |                               |
| Campus Programs                           | \$88,729                 | 414                 | 577                     | \$88,729                    |                     |                               |
| Endowed Scholarships <sup>‡</sup>         | \$58,730                 | 15                  | 45                      | \$58,730                    |                     |                               |
| Program Operating Endowments <sup>‡</sup> | \$5,887                  | 50                  | 82                      | \$5,887                     |                     |                               |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED (No goals)               | \$153,346                | 479                 | 704                     | \$153,346                   |                     |                               |
|   |                          |                     |                         |                             |                     |                               |
| COMPLETE TOTALS                           | \$390,695                | 653                 | 1096                    | \$390,695                   |                     |                               |

†Includes monthly employee payroll deductions ‡Does not include pledge payments due in future FY

§Funds raised towards endowment principal, not earnings

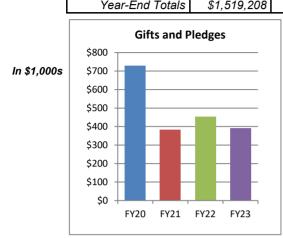


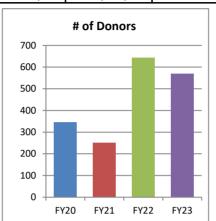
|              |               | #      | #     |
|--------------|---------------|--------|-------|
|              | Gifts/Pledges | Donors | Gifts |
| TOTALS       | \$390,695     | 569    | 1,098 |
| By Source*   |               |        |       |
| Individuals  | \$219,691     | 536    | 1,090 |
| Corporations | \$81,990      | 31     | 24    |
| Foundations  | \$47,370      | 7      | 12    |
| By Purpose   |               |        |       |
| Restricted   | \$302,310     | 506    | 891   |
| Unrestricted | \$88,386      | 86     | 207   |

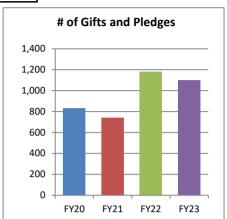
#### **3-YEAR VIEW**

|                  |                    | FY20        | FY21      | FY22        | FY23      |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| As of 12/31/2022 |                    | Q1-Q2       | Q1-Q2     | Q1-Q2       | Q1-Q2     |
|                  |                    | \$729,020   | \$383,037 | \$452,093   | \$390,695 |
|                  | # of Donors        | 345         | 250       | 642         | 569       |
|                  | # of Gifts/Pledges | 830         | 743       | 1181        | 1098      |
|                  | Year-End Totals    | \$1,519,208 | \$914,896 | \$1,012,184 |           |

\*GIFTS AND PLEDGES

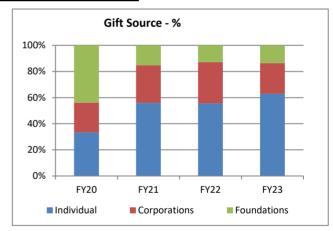






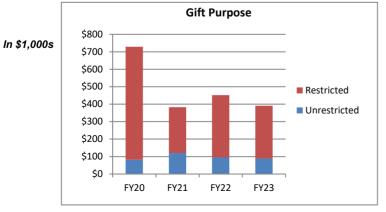
|              | FY20      | FY21      | FY22      | FY23      |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              | Q1-Q2     | Q1-Q2     | Q1-Q2     | Q1-Q2     |
| Individual   | \$242,959 | \$214,027 | \$251,529 | \$219,691 |
| Corporations | \$166,616 | \$110,465 | \$142,661 | \$81,990  |
| Foundations  | \$319,125 | \$58,491  | \$58,200  | \$47,370  |

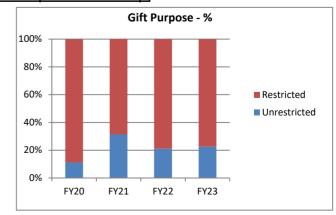
**Gift Source** \$800 \$700 In \$1,000s \$600 \$500 \$400 \$300 \$200 \$100 \$0 FY20 FY21 FY22 FY23 Individual ■ Corporations ■ Foundations



**SOURCE** 

|              | FY20<br>Q1-Q2 | FY21<br>Q1-Q2 | FY22<br>Q1-Q2 | FY23<br>Q1-Q2 | <u>PURPOSE</u> |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Unrestricted | \$81,862      | \$120,123     | \$95,323      | \$88,386      |                |
| Restricted   | \$647,168     | \$262,914     | \$356,770     | \$302,310     |                |





# Program Sustainability Committee: ANTICIPATED PLANNED GIFTS As of March 9, 2023

#### **CONFIRMED ANTICIPATED PLANNED GIFTS (Irrevocable)**

| <u>Amount</u> | <u>Donor</u>      | Type of Planned Gift    | <u>Designation</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| \$17,759      | Amy Cherot        | Charitable Gift Annuity | Unrestricted       |
| \$12,500*     | Mark L. Goldenson | Deferred CGA            | Nursing Program    |
| \$152,746     | Robert Milton     | Charitable Gift Annuity | Unrestricted       |
| \$183,005     | SUB-TOTAL         |                         |                    |

<sup>\*</sup>Fund is managed by Ventura County Community Foundation, with residual estimated from current value of \$30,038 as of September 30, 2014. No further information is available.

#### PENDING/PROBABLE PLANNED GIFTS (Revocable)

| Anticipated Amount | <u>Donor</u>            | Type of Planned Gift  | <u>Designation</u>                    | Date Est. |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| TBD                | Sanford Weiss           | Bequest               | TBD                                   |           |
| \$500,000          | John Lupton             | Bequest               | Endwmnt-75% Schlrshp, 25%<br>Txtbk    |           |
| \$500,000          | Barbara Wise            | Bequest               | Promise/Textbook/Scholships           | 9/4/15    |
| \$500,000          | Jack Halpert            | Bequest               | TBD                                   |           |
| \$300-\$400        | Ed Stile                | Bequest               | Golf Program                          |           |
| \$300,000          | D. Townsend & S. Pallas | Bequest/Tertiary      | Baseball Program                      |           |
| \$250,000          | Vella Buchanan          | Bequest               | Unrestricted                          |           |
| \$250,000          | Virginia Stout          | Bequest               | Promise Program                       |           |
| \$200,000          | Aurora Loss             | Bequest               | Scholarships/Nursing<br>Equipment     |           |
| \$100-\$200K       | Ruth O. Johnson         | Bequest               | Music Dept.                           | 2/11/19   |
| \$100,000          | Kathleen Schrader       | Bequest               | Nursing/Paramedic Programs            |           |
| \$100,000          | Carl Boggs              | Bequest               | Scholarships                          |           |
| \$50,000           | Ruth Hemming            | Life Insurance Policy | TBD                                   |           |
| \$50,000           | Irene Henry             | Life Insurance Policy | Endowed Scholarship                   | 10/11/13  |
| \$40,000           | Gerry Olsen             | Bequest               | Endowed Scholarship                   |           |
| \$25,000           | Paula Bendinelli        | Bequest               | Endowed Scholarship                   | 8/10/21   |
| 35% Residue        | Don Hatala              | Bequest (est. \$250K) | Scholarships - STEM                   | 7/30/14   |
| TBD                | Bill Scarpino           | Bequest               | Support for Veteran Students          | 8/17/21   |
| TBD                | James Dunn              | Bequest               | Wendy Dunn Memorial<br>Scholarship    | 9/2/20    |
| TBD                | Abra Flores             | Bequest               | Theatre/Costume Design<br>Scholarship |           |

Notes: Italics: Indicates VCF Board member. Bold: Indicates new information.

# Program Sustainability Committee: ANTICIPATED PLANNED GIFTS As of March 9, 2023

| TBD           | John Woolley         | Bequest            | Unrestricted                      |  |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| TBD           | Ellyn Dembowski      | Bequest            | TBD                               |  |
| TBD           | Jeff Ferguson        | Bequest            | 50% Art Dept/50% Music<br>Endwmnt |  |
| TBD           | Dave and Joyce Evans | Bequest            | TBD                               |  |
| TBD           | Donald Greenberg     | Bequest            | TBD                               |  |
| TBD           | Don Belless          | Bequest or Annuity | Textbook Library                  |  |
| 20% Residue   | Robert Milton Estate | Bequest            | Unrestricted                      |  |
| TBD           | Barbara Caulfield    | Annuity            | VCOMT                             |  |
| TBD           | Norbert Tan          | Bequest            | Unrestricted                      |  |
| \$3,400,000 + | SUB-TOTAL            |                    |                                   |  |

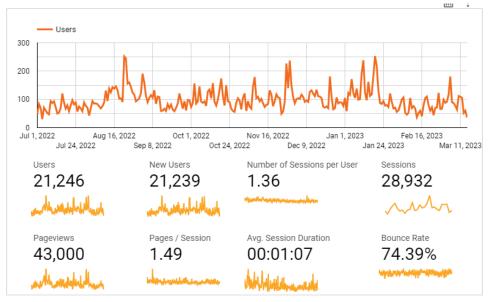
APPROX. TOTAL: \$3,400,000+ identified (25 individuals including 3 VCF current or former board members)

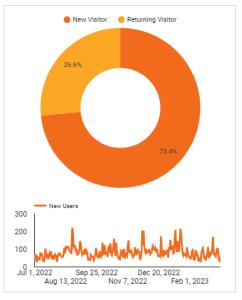
Notes: Italics: Indicates VCF Board member. Bold: Indicates new information.

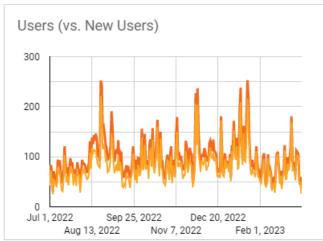


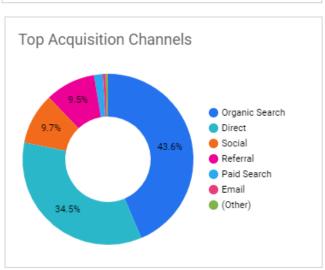
## MARKETING & MEDIA REPORT

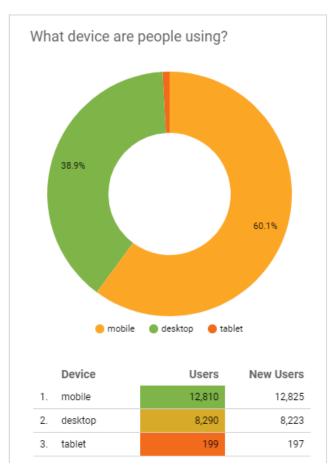
FY 2022-23 Google Analytics Audience Overview (July 1, 2022-March 15, 2023)











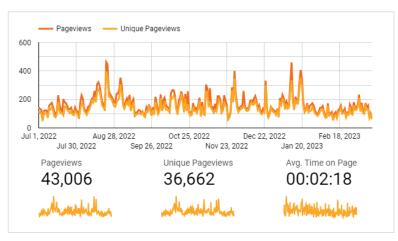
Top Acquisition Channels: Organic Search = "Google Search"

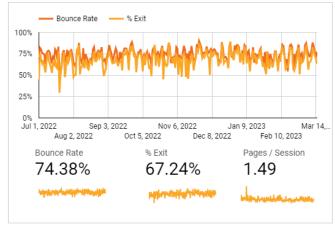
Direct = Typing in Link or Clicking on Bookmark

Referral = Sites that "referred" visitors to our site

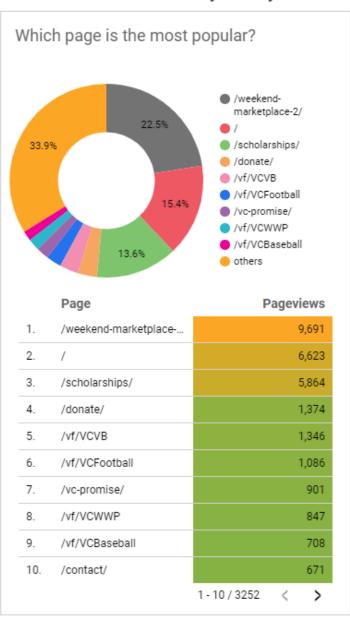
Social = Traffic coming to our website from social media

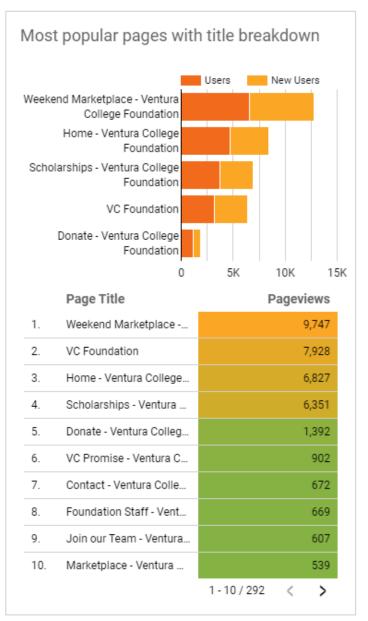
## FY 2022-23 Google Analytics Audience Overview (July 1, 2022-March 15, 2023)





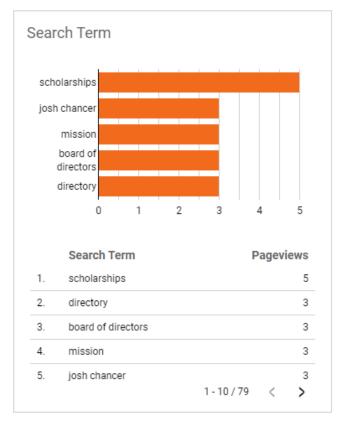
#### What do users see when they are in your website?



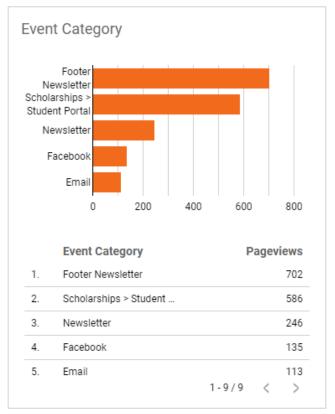


# FY 2022-23 Google Analytics Audience Overview (July 1, 2022-March 15, 2023)

### What do users search on the site?



### Event category breakdown



|                                | FY 2019-20 | FY 2020-21 | FY 2021-22 | FY 2022-23 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Users                          | 14,369     | 22,953     | 24,552     | 21,249     |
| New Users                      | 14,376     | 22,504     | 24,578     | 21,239     |
| Number of Sessions<br>Per User | 1.39       | 1.33       | 1.37       | 1.36       |
| Sessions                       | 19,928     | 30,627     | 33,705     | 28,932     |
| Pageviews                      | 32,381     | 46,719     | 51,633     | 43,006     |
| Pages /Session                 | 1.62       | 1.53       | 1.53       | 1.49       |
| Avg. Session<br>Duration       | 0:01:12    | 0:01:10    | 0:1:13     | 0:02:18    |
| Bounce Rate                    | 70.18%     | 74.89%     | 73.02%     | 74.39%     |

### Most Popular Pages Year Over Year

| FY 2019-20 | FY 2020-21 | FY 2021-22 | FY 2022-23 YID |
|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|            |            |            |                |

| Home                 | 6,203 | COVID Mrktplace | 11,057 | Marketplace 14,499 |                  | Marketplace                | 9,691 |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Marketplace          | 4,299 | Home            | 7,559  | Home               | Home 11,128 Home |                            | 6,623 |
| Scholarships         | 3,321 | Marketplace     | 5,001  | Scholarships       | 4,829            | Scholarships               | 5,864 |
| Promise              | 2,464 | Scholarships    | 4,515  | VC Promise         | 1,550            | Donate                     | 1,374 |
| COVID<br>Marketplace | 2,162 | Covid Updates   | 3,053  | Donate             | 1,262            | GiveSmart/VC Volleyball    | 1,346 |
| Textbook             | 2,052 | Textbook        | 1,644  | Award Events 21    | 748              | GiveSmart/VC Football      | 1,086 |
| Covid Updates        | 1,656 | VC Promise      | 1,956  | Fdn. Staff         | 664 VC Promise   |                            | 901   |
| Getting Started      | 1,528 | Donate          | 978    | Giving             | 657              | GiveSmart/VC Wo Water Polo | 847   |
| Award Events 20      | 982   | Award Events 21 | 888    | Contact            | 617              | GiveSmart/VC Baseball      | 708   |
| Contact              | 578   | Blackbaud       | 831    | Day of Giving      | 576              | Contact 26                 | 671   |

November 19, 2022 - March 15, 2023 Media Placements

## Five New Members Join Ventura College Foundation Board

Sent to Media Oct 5, 2022

Ventura Breeze News & Notes - Nov 30, 2022

https://venturabreeze.com/2022/11/30/five-new-members-join-ventura-college-foundation-board/

## Jordana Ybarra-Telias Honored At Ventura College Celebration/Veterans' Emergency Grant Program Named After Her

Sent to Media December 16, 2022

*Amigos805* – December 20, 2022

https://amigos805.com/jordana-ybarra-telias-honored-at-ventura-college-celebration-veterans-emergency-grant-program-named-after-her/

Moorpark Patch - December 16, 2022

https://patch.com/california/moorpark/jordana-ybarra-telias-emergency-grant-program

*PR Log* – December 16, 2022

https://www.prlog.org/12944220-veterans-emergency-grant-program-at-ventura-college.html

Ventura Chamber of Commerce News - December 16, 2023

# Ventura College Foundation Provides \$776,264 in Direct Student Support

Sent to Media January 26, 2023

Amigos805 - January 27, 2023

https://amigos805.com/ventura-college-foundation-provides-776264-in-direct-student-support-during-2021-2022-academic-year/

Moorpark Patch – January 26, 2023

https://patch.com/california/moorpark/ventura-college-foundation-provides-776-264-direct-student-support

**PR Log** – January 26, 2023

https://www.prlog.org/12948785-ventura-college-foundation-provides-776264-direct-student-support-during-2021-2022-academic-year.html

Ventura Chamber of Commerce News - January 4, 2023

## Aera Energy and Ventura College Foundation Establish Endowment

Sent to Media January 9, 2023

Aera Energy – Blog Post

https://www.aeraenergy.com/stem-support-through-scholarships/

#### Amigos805 - January 10, 2023

https://amigos805.com/aera-energy-and-ventura-college-foundation-establish-endowment-to-award-scholarships-to-students-studying-stem-and-pursuing-energy-careers/

#### Moorpark Patch – January 9, 2023

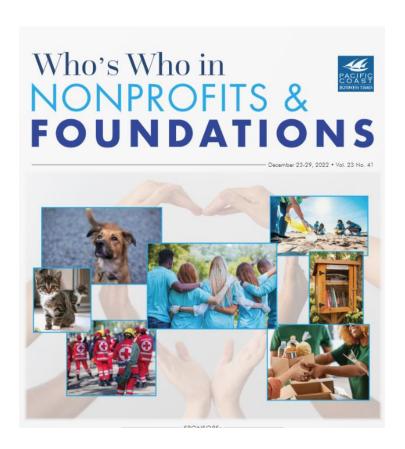
https://patch.com/california/agourahills/aera-energy-ventura-college-foundation-establish-endowment

#### **PR Log** – January 9, 2023

https://www.prlog.org/12946507-aera-energy-and-ventura-college-foundation-establish-endowment.html

### Other PR/Marketing Activities:

Pacific Coast Busines Times – December 23, 2022



Anne Paul King
Executive Director
Ventura College
Foundation
Ventura

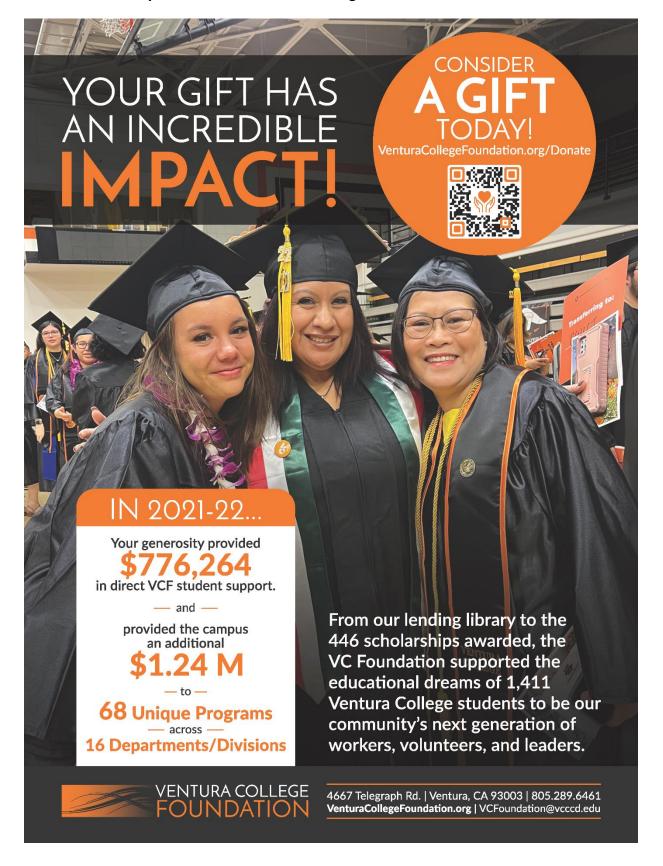


Anne Paul King's duties as executive director of the Ventura College Foundation are to oversee the foundation's \$2.7 million annual budget and \$26 million in assets, with a focus on building a solid donor base to increase support for student scholarships, academic program enhancements, and equipment.

In 2020, the foundation awarded scholarships to 248 students totaling \$683,748, the largest annual scholarship distribution in the foundation's history. These scholarships and other foundation programs enable students to pursue their college education despite financial challenges. For her work with the Ventura College Foundation, King was named the AFP Santa Barbara/ Ventura Professional Fundraiser of the Year in 2019.

#### **Advertisement:**

Pacific Coast Business Times – December 23, 2022 Who's Who in Nonprofits & Foundations - Full Page Ad



#### **Other PR/Marketing Mentions:**

# Bank of America invests more than \$2.6 million in local nonprofits Santa Barbara News-Press – December 24, 2022

https://newspress.com/bank-of-america-invests-more-than-2-6-million-in-local-nonprofits/

#### Santa Barbara Independent – December 22, 2022

https://www.independent.com/2022/12/22/bank-of-america-invests-more-than-2-6-million-with-central-coast-nonprofits-in-2022/

# Central Coast Bank of America branches donate over \$2.5 million to local organizations

KEYT - December 20, 2022

https://keyt.com/news/santa-barbara-s-county/2022/12/20/central-coast-bank-of-america-branches-donate-over-2-5-million-to-local-organizations/

### Corporations should support local nonprofits

Pacific Coast Business Times – December 10, 2022

https://www.pacbiztimes.com/2022/12/09/corporations-have-should-support-local-nonprofits/

Chamber Mixer at VC East Campus on Thursday Santa Paula Times – March 1, 2023

## Chamber Mixer at VC East Campus on Thursday

Santa Paula Chamber of Commerce will host a mixer at Ventura College East Campus on Thursday, March 2, from 5:30 to 7 p.m.

"We'll hear from college leadership about what's new at our Ventura College East Campus while you mix and mingle with Santa Paula Chamber of Commerce members as well as all others who would like to attend," said Chamber CEO John Marquez,

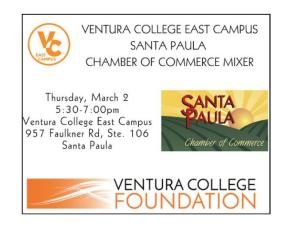
The mixer will be held at Ventura College's

East Campus, 957 Faulkner Road, Suite No. 106, Santa Paula.

There is a \$5 suggested donation at the door of the mixer, which offers food, beverages and great conversation.

RSVPto http://bit.ly/3Y5wWYP—for event questions and information, contact Stephanie Montenegro at smontenegro@vcccd.edu or 805-289-6122.

See you at the March Mixer!



#### **Ventura College Foundation**

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### Joint FINANCE and INVESTMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

Thursday, December 1, 2022, 4:15 p.m. – 5:15pm Foundation Office, 71 Day Road, Ventura 93003 or Via Zoom

**Board Members Present:** Bob Beilin, Amy Cherot, Ken Collin-Investment Chair, Abra Flores, Anne Paul King, Nicole Kreutz, Michael Orman-Treasurer, Rob van Nieuwburg

Staff: Gerry Pantoja

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Orman called the meeting to order at 4:16 p.m.

#### PRESENTATION OF Q1 2022-23 FINANCIALS AND VARIANCE REPORT

Ms. King went over the 2021-2022 Year-End financial statements and variance report which will be presented to the full board without objection by the committee.

Staff provided details for the following nine (9) funds that could provide a total additional \$67,000 of scholarship funds to award to students in the Spring of 2023. These additional distributions would leave balances equivalent to the following percentages above the principal gifts of these funds. These calculations use investment figures from 6/30/22.

#### PURCHASE OF ETEAMSPONSOR FUNDRAISING TOOL FOR VENTURA COLLEGE

Mr. Pantoja requested that the foundation contract with eTeamSponsor now to help manage the college's 2023 Spring and Fall crowd fundraising needs. This is likely to be a 3-year contract at less than \$10K per year. In this year, we would pay for the first year of the contract out of the \$19,687 Q1 savings in development salaries due to delays in hiring staff. Additional costs in upcoming years would be included in future budget plans.

The foundation has become a victim of its own success as the crowd fundraising strategies have become more popular and successful, the number of gifts processed by the foundation development and finance staff has increased significantly year over year. Mr. Pantoja recommends that the foundation buy the eTeamSponsor Tool annually as a gift to the college to enable the staff at eTeams to produce the crowd funding campaigns for any team or department. These numerous smaller gifts would be processed and receipted by eTeams. eTeams would forward funds directly to the college team and department accounts on a consistent and timely basis. The foundation would own the contract and would have all of this fundraising data on a regular basis. On all other fundraising initiatives by VC athletic teams and campus departments would continue to be done in collaboration with the foundation.

<u>Motion</u>: Committee members recommended that the full board authorize purchase of eTeams fundraising product and services for Ventura College for use starting in the spring 2023. **Ms. Cherot moved, Mr. van Nieuwburg seconded, MSC** 

#### **INCREASE PRUDENT SPENDING OF ACCUMULATED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS**

| Selected Scholarship<br>Endowments (as of 6/30/22) | % of Principal Balance<br>After Add'l Specified<br>Distributions |
|--|--|
| HARRY J AND LUCILLE E. EARL                        | 116.97%  |
| JACQUELINE D. WALKER MEMORIAL                      | 123.49%  |
| JOHN TALLMAN MEMORIAL                              | 110.60%  |
| MARY GUTHRIE TEACHING                              | 106.13%  |
| MICHELINE SAKHAROFF PHOENIX                        | 113.08%  |
| REBECCA SINGER-BEILIN MEMORIAL                     | 111.39%  |
| STAN WEISEL PHOENIX                                | 116.69%  |
| TALLE E. STANTON                                   | 125.89%  |
| VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION PHOENIX                 | 103.95%  |

The Investment and Finance Committee members present discussed prudent spending of accumulated funds, in excess of the 5% disbursement limit in our investment policy, in qualified endowment funds where the principal would be preserved per California UPMIFA legislation.

<u>Motion</u>: Recommend to the full board approve the taking of one-time additional distributions from the funds identified above to the degree listed above to increase scholarship awards for students this year by \$67,000. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Ms. Cherot seconded, MSC

#### **EXEMPTION TO PROVIDE DISTRIBUTIONS FROM UNDERWATER ENDOWMENTS**

Mr. Pantoja requested support from the committees to offer help to donors of three (3) scholarship endowments that would be below principal (as of 6/30/22) if the minimum \$1,000 distribution is taken to award their scholarship in the spring of 2023.

These endowment funds are:

- LUBOCK & GALLIGAN FAMILY FUND SCHOLARSHIP
- AMERICAN LEGION POST 339
- BARBARA ANN MRVICHIN MEMORIAL

Staff asked for help to steward and strengthen our future relationship with these donors and demonstrate our intention to help students but also protect their gift so the fund can help future students.

The committee discussed this. In the interest of time, the committee members present recommended that the discussion be taken to the Executive Committee for a decision.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the committee duly adjourned at 5:16 p.m.

Minutes were recorded by Anne Paul King.

## **VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED**

### **Balance Sheet**

As of December 31, 2022

|  | As of Dec 31, 2022 |              | As of Jun 30, 2022 |                    |    | Change      | % Change |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|-------------|----------|--|
| ASSETS   |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| Current Assets                                     |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| Bank Accounts                                      |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| Total 1000 CCB - Campus - 0687                     | \$                 | 9,061.52     | \$                 | 11,835.59          | \$ | (2,774)     | -23.44%  |  |
| 1310 CCB - Scholarships - 1545                     |                    | 464,797.59   |                    | 241,391.49         |    | 223,406.10  | 92.55%   |  |
| 1315 Due to/from investment account                |                    | (288.50)     |                    | -                  |    | (288.50)    |          |  |
| 1320 CCB - Money Market - 5773                     |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| 1324 Restricted Funds                              |                    | 42,043.16    |                    | 18,502.81          |    | 23,540.35   | 127.23%  |  |
| 1325 Unrestricted Funds                            |                    | 660,647.79   |                    | 495,795.87         |    | 164,851.92  | 33.25%   |  |
| Total 1320 CCB - Money Market - 5773               | \$                 | 702,690.95   | \$                 | 514,298.68         | \$ | 188,392.27  | 36.63%   |  |
| 1330 CCB - VCF Operating - 8003                    |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| 1334 Restricted Funds                              |                    | 15,881.00    |                    | 8,453.03           |    | 7,427.97    | 87.87%   |  |
| 1335 Unrestricted Funds                            |                    | 67,689.20    |                    | 73,618.75          |    | (5,929.55)  | -8.05%   |  |
| Total 1330 CCB - VCF Operating - 8003              | \$                 | 83,570.20    | \$                 | 82,071.78          | \$ | 1,498.42    | 1.83%    |  |
| 1340 Union Bank - FSA - 6321                       |                    | 755.55       |                    | 2,584.44           |    | (1,828.89)  | -70.77%  |  |
| Total 1350 Petty Cash                              |                    | 480.00       |                    | 480.00             |    | -           | _        |  |
| Total Cash   | \$                 | 1,261,067.31 | \$                 | 852,661.98         | \$ | 408,405.33  | 47.90%   |  |
| Pledges Receivable                                 | \$                 | 90,536.08    | \$                 | 177,463.54         | \$ | (86,927.46) | -48.98%  |  |
| Other Current Assets                               |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
|  |                    | 48,647.37    |                    | 34,872.65          |    | 13,774.72   | 39.50%   |  |
| 1500 Prepaid Expense                               |                    | •            |                    | 34,672.03<br>17.00 |    | (29.00)     | -170.59% |  |
| 1510 Suspense                                      |                    | (12.00)      |                    |                    |    | , ,         |          |  |
| 1515 Other Current Assets                          |                    | - 44 522 05  |                    | 33,755.61          |    | (33,755.61) | -100.00% |  |
| 1530 Unemployment Self-Insured Trust Deposit       |                    | 11,533.05    |                    | 7,850.52           |    | 3,682.53    | 46.91%   |  |
| Total Other Current Assets                         | \$                 | 60,168.42    |                    | 76,495.78          |    | (16,327.36) | -21.34%  |  |
| Total Current Assets                               | \$                 | 1,411,771.81 | \$                 | 1,106,621.30       | \$ | 305,150.51  | 27.57%   |  |
| Fixed Assets                                       |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| 1600 Marketplace Booth                             |                    | 47,846.08    |                    | 47,846.08          |    | -           | 0.00%    |  |
| 1610 Equipment - Market Place                      |                    | 52,108.72    |                    | 44,669.12          |    | 7,439.60    | 16.65%   |  |
| 1620 Equipment - Administration                    |                    | 17,338.23    |                    | 17,338.23          |    | -           | 0.00%    |  |
| 1630 Tenant Improvements                           |                    | 82,851.10    |                    | 82,851.10          |    | -           | 0.00%    |  |
| 1640 Accum DeprMP Booth                            |                    | (47,846.22)  |                    | (47,653.84)        |    | (192.38)    | -0.40%   |  |
| 1650 Accum Depr-MP Equipment                       |                    | (45,082.55)  |                    | (44,669.23)        |    | (413.32)    | -0.93%   |  |
| 1660 Accumulated Depreciation                      |                    | (17,338.23)  |                    | (17,338.23)        |    | -           | 0.00%    |  |
| 1670 Accum Depr - Tenant Imp                       |                    | (51,608.19)  |                    | (50,205.01)        |    | (1,403.18)  | -2.79%   |  |
| Total Fixed Assets                                 | \$                 | 38,268.94    | \$                 | 32,838.22          | \$ | 5,430.72    | 16.54%   |  |
| Other Assets                                       |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |
| 1700 Charitable Gift Annuities                     |                    | 271,310.38   |                    | 271,310.38         |    | -           | 0.00%    |  |
| 1850 Deposits                                      |                    | 1,938.00     |                    | 1,938.00           |    | -           | 0.00%    |  |
| 1900 Investments                                   |                    |              |                    |                    |    | -           |          |  |
| 1910 FCCC - Osher Endowment Donor Restricted       |                    | 553,138.35   |                    | 571,858.35         |    | (18,720.00) | -3.27%   |  |
| 1915 FCCC - Osher Endowment Board Designated       |                    | 409,637.05   |                    | 422,117.05         |    | (12,480.00) | -2.96%   |  |
| Total 1910 FCCC - Osher Endowment Donor Restricted | \$                 | 962,775.40   | \$                 | 993,975.40         | \$ | (31,200.00) | -3.14%   |  |
|  |                    |              |                    |                    |    |             |          |  |

### **VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED**

### **Balance Sheet**

As of December 31, 2022

|  | As o | of Dec 31, 2022 | As | of Jun 30, 2022 | Change               | % Change |
|--|------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| 1930 Investment Pools 1                                    |      | 8,129,316.94    |    | 8,473,785.40    | (344,468.46)         | -4.07%   |
| 1931 Pool 1 - Unrestricted Funds                           |      | 9,488.97        |    | 8,334.44        | 1,154.53             | 13.85%   |
| 1932 Pool 1 - Board designated                             |      | 145,563.81      |    | 144,334.49      | 1,229.32             | 0.85%    |
| Total 1930 Investment Pools 1                              | \$   | 8,284,369.72    | \$ | 8,626,454.33    | \$<br>(342,084.61)   | -3.97%   |
| 1934 Endow. Sch Hansen Pool 2                              |      | 549,955.41      |    | 545,049.63      | 4,905.78             | 0.90%    |
| 1950 Investment - Pool 3 Unrestricted                      |      | 64,048.39       |    | 424,728.57      | (360,680.18)         | -84.92%  |
| 1951 Pool 3 Donor Restricted                               |      | 313,798.27      |    | 346,894.55      | (33,096.28)          | -9.54%   |
| 1952 Pool 3 BOD Designated Reserve                         |      | 521,464.98      |    | 490,763.64      | 30,701.34            | 6.26%    |
| Total 1950 Investment - Pool 3 Unrestricted                | \$   | 899,311.64      | \$ | 1,262,386.76    | \$<br>(363,075.12)   | -28.76%  |
| 1960 Investment - Pool 4                                   |      | 12,499,407.81   |    | 13,024,185.68   | (524,777.87)         | -4.03%   |
| 1970 Investment - Pool 5                                   |      | 1,982,388.85    |    | 2,080,096.62    | (97,707.77)          | -4.70%   |
| 1980 Pool 6 Investment Risk Reserves                       |      | 662,131.91      |    | 383,533.59      | 278,598.32           | 72.64%   |
| Total 1900 Investments                                     | \$   | 25,840,340.74   | \$ | 26,915,682.01   | \$<br>(1,075,341.27) | -4.00%   |
| Total Other Assets   | \$   | 26,113,589.12   | \$ | 27,188,930.39   | \$<br>(1,075,341.27) | -3.96%   |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | \$   | 27,563,629.87   | \$ | 28,328,389.91   | \$<br>(764,760.04)   | -2.70%   |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                                     |      |                 |    |                 |                      |          |
| Liabilities  |      |                 |    |                 |                      |          |
| Current Liabilities  |      |                 |    |                 |                      |          |
| Scholarships and Accounts Payable                          | \$   | 508,251.86      | \$ | 892,775.30      | \$<br>(384,523)      | -43.07%  |
| Other Current Liabilities                                  |      |                 |    |                 |                      |          |
| 2310 Other current liabilities                             |      | -               |    | 32,634.69       | (32,634.69)          | -100.00% |
| 2650 Deferred Revenue                                      |      | -               |    | 62,423.00       | (62,423.00)          | -100.00% |
| 2700 Accrued Payroll                                       |      | 28,865.10       |    | 20,779.98       | 8,085.12             | 38.91%   |
| 2710 Accrued Vacation                                      |      | 26,995.82       |    | 29,149.34       | (2,153.52)           | -7.39%   |
| 2720 Aflac Payable   |      | -               |    | 9.54            | (9.54)               | -100.00% |
| 2730 Calpers Payable                                       |      | -               |    | 161.99          | (161.99)             | -100.00% |
| 2740 FSA Payable   |      | 644.55          |    | 1,073.42        | (428.87)             | -39.95%  |
| Total Other Current Liabilities                            | \$   | 56,505.47       | \$ | 146,231.96      | \$<br>(89,726.49)    | -61.36%  |
| Total Current Liabilities                                  | \$   | 564,757.33      | \$ | 1,039,007.26    | \$<br>(474,249.93)   | -45.64%  |
| Long-Term Liabilities                                      |      |                 |    |                 |                      |          |
| 2735 Unfunded Pension Liability                            |      | 78,040.00       |    | 78,040.00       | -                    | 0.00%    |
| 2800 Loan Payable  |      | 15,140.65       |    | 20,818.39       | (5,677.74)           | -27.27%  |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities                                | \$   | 93,180.65       | \$ | 98,858.39       | \$<br>(5,677.74)     | -5.74%   |
| Total Liabilities  | \$   | 657,937.98      | \$ | 1,137,865.65    | \$<br>(479,927.67)   | -42.18%  |
| Equity   |      |                 |    |                 |                      |          |
| 3000 Net Assets - Without Donor Restrictions (Beg of Year) |      | 1,443,518.26    |    | (2,943,350.74)  | 4,386,869.00         | 149.04%  |
| 3010 Net Assets With Donor Restrictions (Beg of Year)      |      | 25,747,006.00   |    | 30,133,875.00   | (4,386,869.00)       | -14.56%  |
| Net Income (Loss)  |      | (284,832.37)    |    |                 | (284,832.37)         |          |
| Total Equity   | \$   | 26,905,691.89   | \$ | 27,190,524.26   | \$<br>(284,832.37)   | -1.05%   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                               | \$   | 27,563,629.87   | \$ | 28,328,389.91   | \$                   | -2.70%   |

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED Profit and Loss

For the period July 1 through December 31, 2022

|  | Actual Budget |              | Budget | \$<br>Variance | % Variance        |         |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|---------|
| Income                                       |               |              |        |                |                   | _       |
| 4000 DONATIONS                               |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 4200 Donations - Unrestricted                |               | 88,385.53    |        | 72,900.00      | 15,485.53         | 21.24%  |
| 4300 Donations - Perm Restricted             |               | 66,386.62    |        | -              | 66,386.62         |         |
| 4400 Donations - Temp Restricted             |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 4410 Phoenix                                 |               | 29,316.00    |        | 21,000.00      | 8,316.00          | 39.60%  |
| 4430 Annual                                  |               | 101,138.00   |        | 162,190.00     | (61,052.00)       | -37.64% |
| 4432 Osher Donations                         |               | 20,800.00    |        | 27,885.00      | (7,085.00)        | -25.41% |
| 4435 Promise                                 |               | 2,060.00     |        | 31,375.04      | (29,315.04)       | -93.43% |
| 4437 Textbook lending                        |               | 9,175.00     |        | 10,400.00      | (1,225.00)        | -11.78% |
| 4440 Campus                                  |               | 89,403.96    |        | 74,500.00      | 14,903.96         | 20.01%  |
| Total 4400 Donations - Temp Restricted       | \$            | 251,892.96   | \$     | 327,350.04     | \$<br>(75,457.08) | -23.05% |
| 7053 Sustainability Gift Expense             |               | (21,901.05)  |        | (15,946.48)    | (5,954.57)        | -37.34% |
| Total 4000 DONATIONS                         | \$            | 384,764.06   | \$     | 384,303.56     | \$<br>460.50      | 0.12%   |
| 5000 Market Place Revenue                    |               | 714,004.00   |        | 669,100.00     | 44,904.00         | 6.71%   |
| 5020 VIP MP Parking                          |               | 94,460.00    |        | 102,800.00     | (8,340.00)        | -8.11%  |
| Total 5000 Market Place Revenue              | \$            | 808,464.00   | \$     | 771,900.00     | \$<br>36,564.00   | 4.74%   |
| 5100 Interest Income                         |               | 348.86       |        | 186.00         | 162.86            | 87.56%  |
| 5200 In-Kind Rent & Services                 |               | 2,265.00     |        | -              | 2,265.00          |         |
| 5300 In-Kind Donations- Goods                |               | 1,879.74     |        | -              | 1,879.74          |         |
| 5400 Other Income                            |               | 82,472.01    |        | 75,695.00      | 6,777.01          | 8.95%   |
| 5440 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Revenue |               | 30,507.10    |        | -              | 30,507.10         |         |
| 5450 Sustainability gift revenue             |               | 21,901.05    |        | 15,946.48      | 5,954.57          | 37.34%  |
| Total Income                                 | \$            | 1,332,601.82 | \$     | 1,248,031.04   | \$<br>84,570.78   | 6.78%   |
| Gross Profit                                 | \$            | 1,332,601.82 | \$     | 1,248,031.04   | \$<br>84,570.78   | 6.78%   |
| Expenses                                     |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 6000 PROGRAMMATIC                            |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 6100 SCHOLARSHIPS                            |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 6152 Annual                                  |               | 18,510.00    |        | -              | 18,510.00         |         |
| 8300 Endowed Scholarships                    |               | 4,362.00     |        | -              | 4,362.00          |         |
| Total 6100 SCHOLARSHIPS                      | \$            | 22,872.00    | \$     | 0.00           | \$<br>22,872.00   |         |
| 6200 GRANTS                                  |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 6220 Textbook/Lending Library Grant          |               | 2,116.83     |        | -              | 2,116.83          |         |
| Total 6200 GRANTS                            | \$            | 2,116.83     | \$     | 0.00           | \$<br>2,116.83    |         |
| 6300 OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES                  |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 6330 Bad Debts                               |               | 8,000.00     |        | -              | 8,000.00          |         |
| 6370 Campus Expense                          |               | 763,947.72   |        | 668,683.00     | 95,264.72         | 14.25%  |
| 6375 Campus In-Kind Expense                  |               | 1,879.74     |        | -              | 1,879.74          |         |
| 8400 Program Endowment Disbursment           |               | 149,987.74   |        | 149,795.00     | 192.74            | 0.13%   |
| 8420 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Expense |               | 30,507.10    |        | -              | 30,507.10         |         |
| Total 6300 OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES            | \$            | 954,322.30   | \$     | 818,478.00     | \$<br>135,844.30  | 16.60%  |
| Total 6000 PROGRAMMATIC                      | \$            | 979,311.13   | \$     | 818,478.00     | \$<br>160,833.13  | 19.65%  |
| 7000 ADMINISTRATION                          |               |              |        |                |                   |         |
| 7002 Bank Charges                            |               | 20.00        |        | 120.00         | (100.00)          | -83.33% |
| 7004 CalPERS                                 |               | 4,906.15     |        | 5,703.36       | (797.21)          | -13.98% |

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED Profit and Loss

For the period July 1 through December 31, 2022

|                                      | Actual        | Budget        | \$ Variance    | % Variance |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 7006 Board Expense                   | 105.06        | 500.00        | (394.94)       | -78.99%    |
| 7008 Computer Expense                | 600.00        | 6,365.00      | (5,765.00)     | -90.57%    |
| 7010 Professional Development        | -             | 1,500.00      | (1,500.00)     | -100.00%   |
| 7012 Depreciation                    | 551.54        | 537.39        | 14.15          | 2.63%      |
| 7016 Employee Appreciation           | 1,406.06      | 1,000.00      | 406.06         | 40.61%     |
| 7018 Employee Benefits               | 5,769.98      | 9,177.24      | (3,407.26)     | -37.13%    |
| 7022 Insurance                       | 4,416.58      | 5,784.24      | (1,367.66)     | -23.64%    |
| 7024 Licenses & Fees                 | 700.00        | 755.00        | (55.00)        | -7.28%     |
| 7026 Office Expense                  | 1,219.63      | 2,233.00      | (1,013.37)     | -45.38%    |
| 7028 Mileage                         | -             | 60.00         | (60.00)        | -100.00%   |
| 7030 Miscellaneous Meetings          | 49.07         | 1,000.00      | (950.93)       | -95.09%    |
| 7032 Printing                        | 175.36        | 120.00        | 55.36          | 46.13%     |
| 7034 Payroll Service                 | 10,136.85     | 10,920.00     | (783.15)       | -7.17%     |
| 7035 Salaries                        | 45,539.58     | 61,426.80     | (15,887.22)    | -25.86%    |
| 7036 Payroll Taxes                   | 3,519.45      | 4,723.74      | (1,204.29)     | -25.49%    |
| 7038 Postage                         | 240.00        | 220.00        | 20.00          | 9.09%      |
| 7044 Professional Services           | 20,500.00     | 15,800.00     | 4,700.00       | 29.75%     |
| 7048 Unemployment Insurance Expense  | 205.86        | 1,055.66      | (849.80)       | -80.50%    |
| 7052 Small Equipment                 | 883.54        | 1,000.00      | (116.46)       | -11.65%    |
| 7056 Workers' Compensation           | 435.83        | 424.98        | 10.85          | 2.55%      |
| 7060 Exec. Director Special Fund     | -             | 2,500.00      | (2,500.00)     | -100.00%   |
| Total 7000 ADMINISTRATION            | \$ 101,380.54 | \$ 132,926.41 | \$ (31,545.87) | -23.73%    |
| 7500 DEVELOPMENT                     |               |               |                |            |
| 7504 CalPERS                         | 12,644.47     | 14,674.85     | (2,030.38)     | -13.84%    |
| 7506 Board Expense                   | 875.31        | 1,950.00      | (1,074.69)     | -55.11%    |
| 7508 Computer Expense                | 3,070.20      | 7,959.24      | (4,889.04)     | -61.43%    |
| 7509 Direct Marketing                | 5,344.43      | 15,538.89     | (10,194.46)    | -65.61%    |
| 7510 Professional Development        | 4,716.98      | 8,250.00      | (3,533.02)     | -42.82%    |
| 7511 Donor Meetings                  | 993.28        | 2,939.94      | (1,946.66)     | -66.21%    |
| 7512 Donor Recognition               | 1,660.51      | 2,750.00      | (1,089.49)     | -39.62%    |
| 7513 Misc Meetings                   | 61.70         | -             | 61.70          |            |
| 7514 Dues & Subscriptions            | 3,858.08      | 5,167.00      | (1,308.92)     | -25.33%    |
| 7518 Employee Benefits               | 17,385.97     | 28,577.22     | (11,191.25)    | -39.16%    |
| 7520 Insurance                       | 1,059.67      | 1,202.70      | (143.03)       | -11.89%    |
| 7522 Merchant Fees - Online Donation | 1,146.23      | 760.00        | 386.23         | 50.82%     |
| 7524 Mileage                         | 77.07         | 1,650.00      | (1,572.93)     | -95.33%    |
| 7526 Office Expense                  | 170.53        | 2,232.00      | (2,061.47)     | -92.36%    |
| 7528 Professional Services           | 27,763.72     | 17,600.02     | 10,163.70      | 57.75%     |
| 7530 Marketing                       | 15,192.89     | 21,464.22     | (6,271.33)     | -29.22%    |
| 7532 Printing & Graphic Design       | 75.94         | 3,599.99      | (3,524.05)     | -97.89%    |
| 7535 Salaries                        | 101,354.48    | 140,659.08    | (39,304.60)    | -27.94%    |
| 7536 Payroll Taxes                   | 8,011.56      | 10,816.68     | (2,805.12)     | -25.93%    |
| 7538 Postage                         | 12.00         | 525.00        | (513.00)       | -97.71%    |
| 7541 Special Events                  | 2,761.60      | 355.00        | 2,406.60       | 677.92%    |
| 7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense  | 470.76        | 5,155.64      | (4,684.88)     | -90.87%    |
|                                      |               |               |                |            |

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED Profit and Loss

For the period July 1 through December 31, 2022

|                                     | Actual     |    | Budget     |    | Variance    | % Variance |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----|------------|----|-------------|------------|
| 7555 President's Special Fund       | 4,245.53   |    | 5,699.98   |    | (1,454.45)  | -25.52%    |
| 7556 Workers' Compensation          | 435.83     |    | 424.98     |    | 10.85       | 2.55%      |
| 7560 Exec. Director Special Fund    | 296.78     |    | 2,500.00   |    | (2,203.22)  | -88.13%    |
| Total 7500 DEVELOPMENT \$           | 213,685.52 | \$ | 302,452.43 | \$ | (88,766.91) | -29.35%    |
| 7500 PROGRAMS                       |            |    |            |    |             |            |
| 7504 CalPERS                        | 5,896.75   |    | 6,898.71   |    | (1,001.96)  | -14.52%    |
| 7508 Computer Expense               | 1,535.12   |    | 2,979.62   |    | (1,444.50)  | -48.48%    |
| 7509 Direct Marketing               | 3,817.04   |    | 6,709.34   |    | (2,892.30)  | -43.11%    |
| 7518 Employee Benefits              | 9,252.77   |    | 15,228.72  |    | (5,975.95)  | -39.24%    |
| 7520 Insurance                      | 1,059.67   |    | 1,202.70   |    | (143.03)    | -11.89%    |
| 7524 Mileage                        | -          |    | 100.00     |    | (100.00)    | -100.00%   |
| 7526 Office Expense                 | 191.80     |    | 260.00     |    | (68.20)     | -26.23%    |
| 7528 Professional Services          | 6,400.00   |    | 4,470.00   |    | 1,930.00    | 43.18%     |
| 7530 Marketing                      | 7,775.86   |    | 11,371.29  |    | (3,595.43)  | -31.62%    |
| 7532 Printing & Graphic Design      | 60.88      |    | 1,099.99   |    | (1,039.11)  | -94.47%    |
| 7535 Salaries                       | 47,395.81  |    | 65,094.66  |    | (17,698.85) | -27.19%    |
| 7536 Payroll Taxes                  | 3,550.50   |    | 5,005.80   |    | (1,455.30)  | -29.07%    |
| 7538 Postage                        | -          |    | 10.00      |    | (10.00)     | -100.00%   |
| 7541 Special Events                 | -          |    | 250.00     |    | (250.00)    | -100.00%   |
| 7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense | 218.62     |    | 1,055.66   |    | (837.04)    | -79.29%    |
| 7556 Workers' Compensation          | 435.83     |    | 424.98     |    | 10.85       | 2.55%      |
| Total 7500 PROGRAMS \$              | 87,590.65  | \$ | 122,161.47 | \$ | (34,570.82) | -28.30%    |
| 7500 SCHOLARSHIP                    |            |    |            |    |             |            |
| 7502 Bank Charges                   | 40.00      |    | 120.00     |    | (80.00)     | -66.67%    |
| 7504 CalPERS                        | 5,896.75   |    | 6,898.71   |    | (1,001.96)  | -14.52%    |
| 7508 Computer Expense               | 6,411.75   |    | 7,427.12   |    | (1,015.37)  | -13.67%    |
| 7509 Direct Marketing               | 3,421.51   |    | 7,149.27   |    | (3,727.76)  | -52.14%    |
| 7510 Professional Development       | -          |    | 2,195.00   |    | (2,195.00)  | -100.00%   |
| 7514 Dues & Subscriptions           | 518.00     |    | 510.00     |    | 8.00        | 1.57%      |
| 7518 Employee Benefits              | 9,252.77   |    | 15,228.72  |    | (5,975.95)  | -39.24%    |
| 7520 Insurance                      | 1,059.67   |    | 1,202.70   |    | (143.03)    | -11.89%    |
| 7524 Mileage                        | -          |    | 200.00     |    | (200.00)    | -100.00%   |
| 7526 Office Expense                 | 191.79     |    | 380.00     |    | (188.21)    | -49.53%    |
| 7528 Professional Services          | 7,500.00   |    | 7,460.00   |    | 40.00       | 0.54%      |
| 7530 Marketing                      | 8,404.11   |    | 11,371.29  |    | (2,967.18)  | -26.09%    |
| 7532 Printing & Graphic Design      | 39.87      |    | 1,099.99   |    | (1,060.12)  | -96.38%    |
| 7535 Salaries                       | 52,154.04  |    | 66,165.48  |    | (14,011.44) | -21.18%    |
| 7536 Payroll Taxes                  | 3,910.96   |    | 5,088.12   |    | (1,177.16)  | -23.14%    |
| 7538 Postage                        | -          |    | 40.00      |    | (40.00)     | -100.00%   |
| 7544 Volunteer Expenses             | -          |    | 100.00     |    | (100.00)    | -100.00%   |
| 7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense | 220.22     |    | 1,055.66   |    | (835.44)    | -79.14%    |
| 7556 Workers' Compensation          | 435.83     |    | 424.98     |    | 10.85       | 2.55%      |
| Total 7500 SCHOLARSHIP \$           | 99,457.27  | \$ | 134,117.04 | \$ | (34,659.77) | -25.84%    |
| 8000 MARKET PLACE                   |            |    |            |    |             |            |
| 8004 CalPERS                        | 7,377.71   |    | 8,565.56   |    | (1,187.85)  | -13.87%    |

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED Profit and Loss

For the period July 1 through December 31, 2022

|                                  | Actual             | Budget             | \$<br>Variance     | % Variance |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 8006 Computer Expense            | 2,040.00           | 2,220.00           | (180.00)           | -8.11%     |
| 8008 Courier Service             | 4,237.91           | 4,350.00           | (112.09)           | -2.58%     |
| 8012 CC Processing Merchant Fees | 4,252.84           | 3,120.00           | 1,132.84           | 36.31%     |
| 8014 Depreciation                | 1,457.34           | 1,044.01           | 413.33             | 39.59%     |
| 8016 Employee Appreciation       | 1,500.83           | 1,490.00           | 10.83              | 0.73%      |
| 8018 Employee Benefits           | 10,165.83          | 16,505.52          | (6,339.69)         | -38.41%    |
| 8020 Insurance                   | 9,559.24           | 10,345.68          | (786.44)           | -7.60%     |
| 8023 Marketing                   | 7,488.05           | 12,403.17          | (4,915.12)         | -39.63%    |
| 8026 Office Expense              | 501.85             | 540.00             | (38.15)            | -7.06%     |
| 8030 Repairs & Maintenance       | 10,932.77          | 10,200.00          | 732.77             | 7.18%      |
| 8032 Printing & Signage          | 995.18             | 2,170.00           | (1,174.82)         | -54.14%    |
| 8034 Security                    | 32,880.53          | 34,894.00          | (2,013.47)         | -5.77%     |
| 8035 Salaries                    | 128,367.36         | 143,531.46         | (15,164.10)        | -10.57%    |
| 8036 Payroll Taxes               | 9,629.18           | 11,037.54          | (1,408.36)         | -12.76%    |
| 8037 Small Equipment             | 287.48             | 300.00             | (12.52)            | -4.17%     |
| 8038 Street Sweeping             | 12,468.00          | 6,000.00           | 6,468.00           | 107.80%    |
| 8039 Professional Services       | 3,300.00           | -                  | 3,300.00           |            |
| 8040 Supplies                    | 14,372.76          | 7,200.00           | 7,172.76           | 99.62%     |
| 8042 Trash                       | 12,924.29          | 12,500.00          | 424.29             | 3.39%      |
| 8046 Telephone                   | 1,290.00           | 1,620.00           | (330.00)           | -20.37%    |
| 8056 Workers' Compensation       | 5,230.08           | 5,099.64           | 130.44             | 2.56%      |
| 8509 Direct Marketing            | 1,126.54           | 1,959.39           | (832.85)           | -42.51%    |
| 8550 Unemployment Claims Expense | 480.33             | 1,055.66           | (575.33)           | -54.50%    |
| Total 8000 MARKET PLACE          | \$<br>282,866.10   | \$<br>298,151.63   | \$<br>(15,285.53)  | -5.13%     |
| Total Expenses                   | \$<br>1,764,291.21 | \$<br>1,808,286.98 | \$<br>(43,995.77)  | -2.43%     |
| Net Operating Income (Loss)      | \$<br>(431,689.39) | \$<br>(560,255.94) | \$<br>128,566.55   | 22.95%     |
| Other Income                     |                    |                    |                    |            |
| 5500 Investment Income           |                    |                    |                    |            |
| 5520 Change in Market Value      | (129,664.92)       | 569,323.04         | (698,987.96)       | -122.78%   |
| 5540 Interest & Dividends        | 336,522.94         | 255,378.00         | 81,144.94          | 31.77%     |
| Total 5500 Investment Income     | \$<br>206,858.02   | \$<br>824,701.04   | \$<br>(617,843.02) | -74.92%    |
| Total Other Income               | \$<br>206,858.02   | \$<br>824,701.04   | \$<br>(617,843.02) | -74.92%    |
| Other Expenses                   |                    |                    |                    |            |
| 8500 Investment Fees             |                    |                    |                    |            |
| 8510 Manager Fee                 | 60,001.00          | 63,090.00          | (3,089.00)         | -4.90%     |
| Total 8500 Investment Fees       | \$<br>60,001.00    | \$<br>63,090.00    | \$<br>(3,089.00)   | -4.90%     |
| Total Other Expenses             | \$<br>60,001.00    | \$<br>63,090.00    | \$<br>(3,089.00)   | -4.90%     |
| Net Other Income                 | \$<br>146,857.02   | \$<br>761,611.04   | \$<br>(614,754.02) | -80.72%    |
| Net Income (Loss)                | \$<br>(284,832.37) | \$<br>201,355.10   | \$<br>(486,187.47) | -241.46%   |

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION VARIANCE ANALYSIS: BUDGET VS ACTUAL JULY 1, 2022 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2022

Threshold: Income statement item is \$10,000 and 10% over or under budget.

#### **REVENUES**

- **4200 Unrestricted Donations Over budget \$15,486 and 21.24%:** \$10k from Debe Bylo for annual fund; \$10k from Bonnie & Paul Lubbock for annual fund.
- **4300 Permanently Restricted Donations (not budgeted) \$66,387:** \$22k from Jeannette Bauer for scholarship endowment; \$5k from American Legion Post 339 for scholarship endowment; \$24k from Aera Energy for scholarship endowment.
- 4430 Annual Temp Restricted Donations Under budget (\$61,052) and (37.64%): The distribution from VCCF for the James and Idah Iliff Memorial Scholarship is budgeted to be received in December and is estimated to be \$59,000. It was not received by the end of the year and is a timing issue.
- 4435 Promise Temp Restricted Donations Under budget (\$29,315) and (93.43%): Our campaign to raise the funds for Promise will not happen until February/March so this will be under budget until that time.
- 4440 Campus Temp Restricted Donations Over budget \$14,904 and 20.01%: There were three \$6k receipts for Jordana Ybarra-Telias Emergency Grant. The athletic fundraising was more successful than expected.
- 5440 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Revenue/8420 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Expense

   Over budget \$30,507: This is a timing issue. We transferred the earnings out of the endowed scholarship funds closer to the date of calculation, June 30, 2022. This is noted in the budget to land in May 2023 for \$28k.

#### **EXPENSES**

- **6370 Campus Expense Over budget \$95,265 and 14.25%:** \$12k for Jordana Ybarra-Telias Emergency Grant. The balance of this increase is because more athletics teams than anticipated opted to utilize the foundation mobile cause crowd funding service. The Miriam Schwab distribution also increased this year due to an increase in market value in the previous year.
- ADMINISTRATION OVERHEAD Under budget (\$31,546) and (23.73%)
  - (\$5,765) Computer Expense We had budgeted for computers for the new employees that we were going to hire in Q1, but they were not hired.
  - (\$20,499) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.
- DEVELOPMENT OVERHEAD Under budget (\$88,767) and (29.35%)
  - (\$10,194) Direct Marketing Due to staff vacancies and current staff carrying additional responsibilities, the Gratitude Report that was budgeted for needed to be reduced to an Impact Report this year. Portions of the Gratitude report are expensed to Development, Scholarship, Programs, and Marketplace. Also, several direct mail campaigns, President's Circle, Impact Report, and the GEM Society have been pushed to Q3.
  - (\$53,301) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.

- PROGRAMS Under budget (\$34,571) and (28.30%)
  - (\$25,130) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.
- SCHOLARSHIPS Under budget (\$34,660) and (25.84%)
  - (\$21,165) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.
- MARKETPLACE Under budget (\$15,286) and (5.13%)
  - (\$22,912) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.

#### **INVESTMENT INCOME**

• Change in Market Value – Under budget (\$698,988) and (122.78%) Due to large losses in the stock market in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of 2022, our investments lost about \$1.5 million in value. However, the market has been slowly regaining value in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.

#### Form 990

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax** 

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047 2021

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
 Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Open to Public Inspection

| Α                              | For the                       | 2021 calend   | lar year, or tax year begi  | nning 7/01   | , 2021, a                              | and endin           | g 6/         | 30                                | ,                 | <b>20</b> 2022              |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| В                              | Check if a                    | pplicable:  | С   |  |  |                     |              | D Employ                          | yer identif       | ication number              |  |
|                                | Addre                         | ess change  | VENTURA COLLEGE   | FOUNDATION   |  |                     |              | 77-                               | 00377             | 147                         |  |
|                                | Name                          |   | 4667 TELEGRAPH I  |  |  |                     |              | E Teleph                          | one numbe         | er                          |  |
|                                | Initial                       | return  | VENTURA, CA 9300  | )3   |  |                     |              | 805                               | -289-             | -6461                       |  |
|                                | Final re                      | eturn/terminated  |   |  |  |                     |              | - 000                             | 200               | 0101                        |  |
|                                |                               | ided return   |   |  |  |                     |              | G Gross                           | ecointe S         | 14,714,149.                 |  |
|                                | -                             |   | F Name and address of princip   | al officer: ANNE ETNO  |  |                     | H(a) Is this | a group retu                      |                   |                             |  |
|                                |                               | ' '   | SAME AS C ABOVE   | ANNE KING  |  |                     | H(b) Are al  | l subordinate:<br>" altach a list | s included        |                             |  |
| T                              | Tax-exe                       |   | X 501(c)(3) 501(c) (  | ) ◀ (insert no.)   | 4947(a)(1) or                          | 527                 | If "No,      | " attach a list                   | t. See insti      | ructions.                   |  |
| Ţ                              | Websi                         |   | NTURACOLLEGEFOUN  |  | 1017(4)(1) 01                          |                     | H(a) Group   | exemplion n                       | umbor             |                             |  |
| K                              |                               |   | X Corporation Trust   | Association Other  | II ve                                  | ear of formation    |              |                                   |                   | gal domicile: CA            |  |
| -                              |                               | Summary   |   | 7 SSOCIATION CUICE   |  | car or formatio     | JII. 150     | J   III \                         | State of leg      | gai dofficile. CA           |  |
|                                | 1 1 Br                        | iefly describ   | e the organization's miss   | lon or most significant a  | ctivities: cer                         | e courr             | TILE O       |                                   |                   |                             |  |
| a.                             |                               |   |   |  | SET                                    | PCHEL               | OTE_O        |                                   |                   |                             |  |
| nce                            |                               |   |   |  |  |                     |              |                                   |                   |                             |  |
| Governance                     | -                             |   |   |  |  |                     |              |                                   |                   |                             |  |
| ove                            | 2 Ch                          | neck this box   | if the organization   | on discontinued its opera  | tions or dispo                         | sed of mo           | re than 2    | 5% of its                         | net ass           | ets.                        |  |
| Ō                              | 3 No                          | ımber of vot  | ing members of the gove   | rning body (Part VI, line  | 1a)                                    |                     | ta tetata    | ********                          | 3                 | 19                          |  |
| S                              | 4 Nu                          |   |   | s of the governing body  |  |                     |              |                                   | 4                 | 19                          |  |
| itie                           | 5 To                          | ital number i   | of individuals employed i   | n calendar year 2021 (Pa   | art V, line 2a).                       | * * * * * * * * * * |              |                                   | 5                 | 24                          |  |
| Activities &                   | 6 To                          |   |   | necessary)   |  |                     |              |                                   | 6                 | 68                          |  |
| Þ                              |                               |   |   | from Form 990-T, Part I  |  |                     |              |                                   | 7a<br>7b          | 0.                          |  |
|                                | 5110                          | or amoiatou   | business taxable income   | noni i onii 330 i, i aici,   | , and the second                       |                     | 7            | rior Year                         | 70                | 0 .<br>Current Year         |  |
|                                | 8 Cc                          | ntributions a   | and grants (Part VIII line  | • 1h)  | 220 1000                               |                     |              | L, 234, 6                         | 17                | 1,291,549.                  |  |
| ine                            |                               |   |   | e 2g) m. remmane   |  |                     | <u> </u>     | 21,8                              |                   | 70,990.                     |  |
| Revenue                        |                               |   |   | A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)  |  |                     |              | 805,1                             |                   | 1,830,941.                  |  |
| Re                             |                               |   |   | nes 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, ar   |  |                     |              | 368,3                             |                   | 937,033.                    |  |
|                                |                               |   |   | (must equal Part VIII, co  |  |                     |              | 2,429,9                           |                   | 4,130,513.                  |  |
|                                | <b>13</b> Gr                  | ants and sin  | nilar amounts paid (Part  | IX, column (A), lines 1-3  | )                                      | N S 458%            | -            | 1,515,9                           |                   | 2,004,097.                  |  |
|                                | 14 Be                         | nefits paid t   | o or for members (Part I  |  | ,,                                     |                     |              |                                   |                   |                             |  |
|                                | 15 Sa                         | 15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10). |   |  |  |                     |              |                                   |                   | 638,308.                    |  |
| ses                            | 16a Pr                        | 16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)                     |   |  |  |                     |              |                                   |                   | 000,000.                    |  |
| Expenses                       | h To                          |   | ng expenses (Part IX, co  |  |  |                     | DELLIS A     | N. CHILLIA                        | Simp              | 1 THE R. ASS. NO. 12        |  |
| X                              | 17 Ot                         |   |   | nes 11a-11d, 11f-24e)  |  | L,136.              | Town Inches  | 215 6                             | 7.7.0             | 254 255                     |  |
|                                | 1                             |   |   | egual Part IX, column (A   |  |                     | <b>—</b>     | 315,0                             |                   | 374,277.                    |  |
|                                | 1                             |   | •   | 8 from line 12   |  |                     |              | 2,421,4                           |                   | 3,016,682.                  |  |
|                                |                               | venue less e  | expenses, Subtract line i   | o from line 12   | 1.01                                   |                     |              | 8,4                               |                   | 1,113,831.                  |  |
| I O O                          | <b>20</b> To                  | tal accots (E   | Part Y lina 16\   |  |  |                     |              | ng of Curren                      |                   | End of Year                 |  |
| Baic                           | 20 To                         |   |   | 9 - 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00   |  |                     |              | 2,532,1                           |                   | 28, 328, 387.               |  |
| Net Assets or<br>Fund Balances | 22 No                         |   | •   |  |  |                     |              | .,264,8                           |                   | 1,137,866.                  |  |
| _                              | 1                             |   |   | ine 21 from line 20  | ****                                   | 31878731274787313   | 31           | _,267,3                           | 320.              | 27,190,521.                 |  |
| -                              |                               | Signature   |   | DAMES TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P |  |                     |              |                                   |                   |                             |  |
| comp                           | ∍r penalties<br>plete. Declai | of perjury, I decl<br>ration of prepare   | lare that I have examined this ret<br>or (other than officer) is based on | urn, including accompanying sche<br>all information of which preparer  | edules and statemo<br>has any knowledg | ents, and to the    | ne best of m | ny knowledge                      | and belief        | f, it is true, correct, and |  |
| _                              |                               | <b>K</b>  |   | 3300300  |  |                     |              |                                   |                   |                             |  |
| Sic                            | ın                            | Signature   | of officer  |  |  |                     | Da           | nte                               |                   |                             |  |
| Sig<br>He                      | re                            | ANNE  | KING  |  |  |                     | FYFCI        | UTIVE I                           | TDEC              | Ψ∩D                         |  |
|                                |                               |   | rint name and title   |  |  |                     | EAEC         |                                   | JINEC             | ION                         |  |
| _                              |                               | Print/Type pre  | parer's name  | Preparer's signature   |  | Date                |              | Check                             | lif P             | TIN                         |  |
| Pai                            | id                            | MTCHAET   | L FARRELL   | MICHAEL FARRELI  | т.                                     |                     |              | self-employe                      | _                 | 01070806                    |  |
|                                | eparer                        |   |   |  |  |                     |              | con omploye                       | - II              | 010/0000                    |  |
|                                | e Only                        | Firm's address  |   | A BLVD STE 245   |  |                     |              | Firm's FIN                        | ► 17 <sub>-</sub> | 1222587                     |  |
|                                |                               | o ddures:   | CAMARILLO, C  |  |  |                     |              | Phone no.                         |                   | 910-1441                    |  |
| May                            | the IRS                       | discuss this  |   | shown above? See instr   | ructions                               |                     |              |                                   |                   | X Yes No                    |  |
|                                |                               |   |   | the separate instructions  |  |                     | A0101L 09/   | 2000/00/2004                      | 12.000.00         | Form <b>990</b> (2021)      |  |
|                                |                               |   |   |  |  | 1                   | 031          | word to t                         |                   | 1 01111 JJU (2021)          |  |

Form 990 (2021)

# Form 990 (2021) VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION Part IV | Checklist of Required Schedules

| 0.00 |  |           |      |        |
|------|--|-----------|------|--------|
| 1    | Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule A  | 1         | Yes  | No     |
| 2    | Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions  | 2         | Х    |        |
| 3    | Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part I   | 3         | - 11 | Х      |
| 4    | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part II   | 4         |      | X      |
| 5    | Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part III  | 5         |      | Х      |
| 6    | Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part I.  | 6         |      | Х      |
| 7    | Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part II   | 7         |      | Х      |
| 8    | Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part III.   | 8         |      | Х      |
| 9    | Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IV.            | 9         |      | Х      |
| 10   | Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part V   | 10        | Х    |        |
| 11   | If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes', then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.   |           |      |        |
|      | a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>   | 11 a      | х    |        |
| ı    | Did the organization report an amount for investments – other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VII   | 11 ь      |      | Х      |
| (    | Did the organization report an amount for investments – program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VIII.  | 11 c      |      | Х      |
| 0    | Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IX.   | 11 d      |      | Х      |
| •    | Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X.   | 11 e      | Х    |        |
| f    | Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X   | 11 f      | Х    |        |
| 12 a | Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII.  | 12a       | Х    |        |
| ŀ    | Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional  | 12 b      |      | Х      |
| 13   | Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule E  | 13        |      | Х      |
| 14 a | Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?  | 14a       |      | Х      |
| ŀ    | Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV. | 14b       |      | Х      |
| 15   | Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV.  | 15        |      | X      |
| 16   | Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV.  | 16        |      | X      |
| 17   | Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions   | 17        |      | Х      |
| 18   | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part II.  | 18        |      | X      |
| 19   | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part III.  |           |      |        |
| 20a  | Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule H  | 19<br>20a |      | X      |
|      | If 'Yes' to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?   | 20b       |      |        |
| 21   | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and II  | 21        | Х    |        |
| BAA  | TEEA0103L 09/22/21   |           |      | (2021) |

TEEA0103L 09/22/21

Form 990 (2021)

BAA

| Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)  2 Did the organization report more than \$5.000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX 22 X column (A), his 27 h "res. complete Schedule F. Parts (and the Schedule F. Parts (and t  | _  |  | 3//4/ |     | age 4  |
|--|----|--|-------|-----|--------|
| 22 List the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), the 2 If Yes, complete Schedule I, Parts I and III.  23 Did the organization areases "Fig." to Part IXI, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the prograzation for complete Schedule I, Part IXI.  24 a bid the organization have a last-exempt bond sake with an outstanding cirricoral amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If Yes, 'amover times 24b brough 24d and 24b bid the organization invest any proceeds of the exempt bonds begond a semiporary period exception?  25 bid the organization mineral any proceeds of the exempt bonds begond a semiporary period exception?  26 bid the organization amount an acrowa occurric them a refunding section at 1 and 1 and 2 and 2 and 3 | Pa | art IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)   |       | Vac | N.     |
| 23 M   | 22 | 2 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX column (A), line 2? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and III.  | (, 22 |     | NO     |
| b Did the organization invest on any proceeds of fax-exempt bonds beyond a termorary period execution?  24a  | 23 | and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If 'Yes,' complete   | 23    | X   |        |
| b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? 24b   C Did the organization maintain an estimate of the third process of the programment of the process of the proc   | 24 | 1a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If 'Yes,' answer lines 24b through 24d and | 0.4   |     | v      |
| c Did the organization maintain an escrew account other than a refunding escrew at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?  24c  |    | b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?  | 24    | _   |        |
| d Did the organization act as an 'on behalf of issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?   |    | c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease   |       |     |        |
| transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If Yes, "complete Schedule L, Part I   |    |  |       |     | _      |
| that the fransaction has not been reported on any of the organizations prior Forms 990 or 990-920-E2? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I.  26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part III.  27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof), a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof), or family member of any of these persons? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part III.  28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):  a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28a X  b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28b X  c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28c X  29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If Yes,' complete Schedule M.  29 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If Yes,' complete Schedule M.  30 Did the organization injuridate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If Yes,' complete Schedule M.  31 Did the organization injuridate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If Yes,' complete Schedu  | 25 | 5a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I                        | 25    | a   | X      |
| former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity of tesse persons? If Yes, complete Schedule I., Part II.  26  |    | that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If 'Yes,' complete  | 25    | ь   | Х      |
| employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part III.  28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):  a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28  | 26 | former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II                              | 26    |     | Х      |
| a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If  28a  X  28b  X  b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28b  X  c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28c  X  29  Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M.  29  Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M.  30  Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M.  30  Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II.  31  X  32  Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II.  31  X  32  Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301,7701-32 rff 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I.  33  Did the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part III, III, or IV, and Part V, Iiine 1  34  X  35  Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  35  Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  36  Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization of the progranization of the companization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization of the progranization of the companization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization of the organization of the companization of the organization of the organization of the organization of the organization of th | 27 | employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these                        | 27    |     | X      |
| Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.   28a   X     b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.   28b   X     c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.   28c   X     29   | 28 | Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):                                   |       |     |        |
| c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  28c X  29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes,' complete Schedule M.  30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes,' complete Schedule M.  31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I.  31 X  32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II.  33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II.  34 Was the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  35b If "Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  38 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, lines 11b and 19?  Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.  Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in th  |    | a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.  | 28    | a   | Х      |
| complete Schedule L, Part IV.  29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M.  30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M.  31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I.  31  |    | <b>b</b> A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.</i>   | 28    | b   | Х      |
| Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M. 30 X 31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I. 31 X 31 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II. 31 X 32 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I. 33 X 34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? 35a X 5b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? 15a Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 35b   |    |  | 28    |     | Х      |
| contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M.  10 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I.  11 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II.  12 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I.  13 Did the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1  13 Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  13 Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  13 Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  14 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  15 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  16 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  13 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI.  13 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  14 Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.  15 Dent V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance  16 Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  17 Dent V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Comp   | 29 | Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M   | 29    | Х   |        |
| 32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II.  33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I.  34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1  35 a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  35 a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  35 a Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  36 Yes To did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI.  37 If the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  38 Did the organization complete Schedule O.  39 Yes No  20 Tatements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance  Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  39 In a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.  30 In a Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  31 In a 7  32 In a Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  30 In a Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  31 In a 7  32 In a Y Y In a Y   | 30 | contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M   | ., 30 |     |        |
| Schedule N, Part II  | 31 | Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I   | 31    |     | X      |
| 331.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I.  34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1  35 a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  35 a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?  36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2.  36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2.  37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI.  38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.  38 X  Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance  Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  1 a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.  1 b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  1 c X  1 c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?  | 32 | ? Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II.  |       |     | Х      |
| 34   | 33 | Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I   |       |     | X      |
| b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2.  36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2.  37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI.  38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.  38 X  Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance  Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  1 a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.  1 a 7  1 b 0  1 b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  2 C Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?   |    | and Part V, line I   |       |     |        |
| 36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI.  38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.  Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  Yes No  1 a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable.  b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?.  38 X   |    |  |       | а   | X      |
| organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2  |    | <b>b</b> If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2           | 35    | b   |        |
| treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI   | 36 | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2   |       |     | X      |
| Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O  | 37 | Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI.       |       |     | Х      |
| Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  Yes No  1 a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable  | 38 | Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O  | 38    | X   |        |
| Ta Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable  | Pa |  |       |     |        |
| 1 a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable   |    | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V.  |       | 1   |        |
| b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable.  c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?   | 1  | a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable   | 7     | res | 140    |
| 22/11/19/97/10   |    | <b>b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable   |       |     |        |
| 22/11/19/97/10   |    | c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming   | 1     | c V | AUL N  |
|  |    |  |       |     | (2021) |

|     | Catalonia in again and a ming and an acompliance (commission)  |        |         |           |
|-----|--|--------|---------|-----------|
|     |  |        | Yes     | No        |
| 2 8 | a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax State-   |        |         |           |
|     | ments, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 24   |        | X       |           |
| ı   | b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?   | 2 b    | Λ       |           |
|     | Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to <i>e-file</i> . See instructions.  | _      |         | V         |
|     | a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?  | 3 a    |         | Х         |
|     | b If 'Yes,' has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If 'No' to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O.   | 3 b    |         |           |
| 4 a | a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?   | 4 a    |         | X         |
|     | b If 'Yes,' enter the name of the foreign country ►  | 74     |         | 21        |
|     | See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).  |        | L.H.    |           |
| 5:  | a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?  | 5 a    |         | X         |
|     | b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?   | 5 b    | _       | X         |
|     | c If 'Yes,' to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?   | 5 c    | _       |           |
|     | a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization  |        |         |           |
|     | solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?  | 6 a    |         | X         |
| ŀ   | b If 'Yes,' did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?  | 6 b    |         |           |
| 7   | Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).  | man y  | W       |           |
| ā   | a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and  | 200    | X       | fr.       |
|     | services provided to the payor?  | 7 a    | X       |           |
|     | b If 'Yes,' did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?  | 7 b    | Λ       | -         |
| (   | Form 8282?   | 7 c    |         | X         |
| c   | d If 'Yes,' indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year  | SETT   | i gini  | 17,854    |
| 6   | Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?  | 7 e    |         | Х         |
| f   | Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?   | 7 f    |         | Х         |
| ç   | g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899  |        |         |           |
| ŀ   | as required?  If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a  | 7 g    |         |           |
|     | Form 1098-C?   | 7h     |         | X         |
| 8   | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring  | Mura a | TEN.    |           |
|     | organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?  | 8      |         |           |
|     | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.  | - 000  |         |           |
|     | a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?   | 9 a    |         |           |
|     | Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?  | 9 b    |         |           |
|     | Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:  | 15073  | 1       | 15.7      |
|     | a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12   | 1000   |         |           |
|     | Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities  |        | Dat III |           |
|     | Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:  a Gross income from members or shareholders  |        |         | 156       |
|     | THE RESIDENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO |        | l el    | 10.16     |
|     | Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)  |        |         |           |
|     | a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?   | 12 a   |         |           |
|     | of If 'Yes,' enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year   |        |         |           |
|     | Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.   | 10     |         |           |
| ā   | a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?   | 13a    |         | oleccorii |
|     | Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O,  | Hill   |         |           |
|     | Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans  |        |         |           |
|     | Enter the amount of reserves on hand   |        |         | v         |
|     | a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?   | 14a    |         | X         |
|     | If 'Yes,' has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If 'No,' provide an explanation on Schedule Q  | 14b    |         |           |
| 15  | Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or  | 15     |         | X         |
|     | excess parachute payment(s) during the year?   |        | LIBER   | 13        |
| 16  | Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?  | 16     |         | Х         |
|     | If 'Yes,' complete Form 4720, Schedule O.  |        |         |           |
| 17  | Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any   | 17     |         |           |
|     | activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953?   | 17     | 3       |           |

**4**5990 (2021)

| Form          | 990 (2021) VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION 77-003774  | ì                | Р                | age 6  |
|---------------|--|------------------|------------------|--------|
| Parl          | a 'No' response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or cha  | nelow,<br>nges ( | and<br>on        | for    |
|               | Schedule O. See instructions.  Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI.  | 506000000000000  | Y, b. a. (1. Y.) | X      |
| Sect          | tion A. Governing Body and Management  |                  |                  |        |
| 1.            | Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1 a 1  | 2                | Yes              | No     |
|               | If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.  | 2                |                  |        |
|               | Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 1  | 3                |                  |        |
|               | Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?  | 2                | X                | 8411=1 |
|               | Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?  | 3                |                  | Х      |
|               | Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents   |                  |                  |        |
|               | since the prior Form 990 was filed?  |                  |                  | X      |
|               | Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?  Did the organization have members or stockholders?   |                  |                  | X      |
| 7 a           | Did the organization have members of stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?. SEE SCHEDULE O   |                  | X                |        |
|               | THE PROPERTY SHAPE AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO | / a              |                  |        |
|               | Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?  | 7 b              |                  | X      |
|               | Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:  |                  |                  |        |
|               | The governing body?  |                  | X                |        |
|               | Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?  | 8 b              | X                |        |
|               | Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If 'Yes,' provide the names and addresses on Schedule O   | . 9              |                  | Х      |
| Sect          | tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal F  | leveni           | ie Co            | ode.)  |
|               |  |                  | Yes              | No     |
|               | Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?   | 10 a             |                  | X      |
| b             | If 'Yes,' did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?   | 10 b             |                  |        |
| 11 a          | Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?  | 11 a             | Х                |        |
|               | Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.  SEE SCHEDULE O  |                  |                  |        |
|               | Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If 'No,' go to line 13  | . 12 a           | X                |        |
|               | Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?  | . 12 b           | Х                |        |
| С             | Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If 'Yes,' describe on Schedule O how this was done. SEE SCHEDULE O   | 12 c             | Х                |        |
|               | Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?  |                  | X                |        |
|               | Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?   | . 14             |                  | X      |
|               | Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?   |                  |                  |        |
|               | The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official SEE. SCHEDULE, .0   |                  | X                |        |
|               | Other officers or key employees of the organization SEESCHEDULE . O  | 15 b             | X                |        |
|               | If 'Yes' to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.   |                  |                  | ALL D  |
|               | Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?  | , 16 a           |                  | X      |
|               | If 'Yes,' did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?   | 16b              |                  | 4.3    |
| $\overline{}$ | tion C. Disclosure   | 100              |                  |        |
|               | List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed CA  |                  |                  |        |
|               | Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  | 501(c)(          | <br>3)s or       | nly)   |
|               | ▼ Own website       ☐ Another's website       ☐ Upon request       ▼ Other (explain on Schedule O)   |                  |                  |        |

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ANNE KING 4667 TELEGRAPH RD VENTURA CA 93003 805-289-6461

Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

SEE SCHEDULE O

### Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

X

#### Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1 a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
  - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of 'key employee.'
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

BAA

| Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee. |                       |   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--|--|---|--|
|  |                       | (C)   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | (A)<br>Name and title | (B)<br>Average<br>hours<br>per  | thar | n one                 | box,<br>an o<br>ector | unle:<br>officei<br>/trust |                              | ion    | (D)  Reportable compensation from the organization | (E) Reportable compensation from related organizations | (F) Estimated amount of other   |  |
| :  | SEE SCHEDULE O        | week<br>(list any<br>hours for<br>related<br>organiza-<br>tions<br>below<br>dotted<br>line) | 肾点   | Institutional trustee | Officer               | Key employee               | Highest compensated employee | Former | the organization<br>(W-2/1099-<br>MISC/1099-NEC)   | related organizations<br>(W-2/1099-<br>MISC/1099-NEC)  | compensation from<br>the organization<br>and related<br>organizations |  |
| (1)  | ANNE KING             | 40  |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | EXECUTIVE DIR.        | 0   | X    |                       | X                     |                            |                              |        | 122,862.   | 0.   | 36,029.   |  |
| (2)  | ROB VAN NIEUWBURG     | 5   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | PAST CHAIR            | 0   | X    |                       | Х                     |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |  |
| (3)  | ED SUMMERS            | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | x    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |  |
| (4)  | NICOLE KREUTZ         | 5   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
| ATT-11   | VICE CHAIR            | 0   | Х    |                       | Х                     |                            |                              |        | 0  | 0.   | 0   |  |
| (5)  | TONY MAGANA           | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |  |
| (6)  | KEITH BARNARD         | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   |   |  |
| (7)  | ROBERT BEILIN         | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0 ,,   | 0  | 0   |  |
| (8)  | CATHERINE BOJORQUEZ   | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 40  | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0  | 0.   | 0 .   |  |
| (9)  | J. BOOMER BUTLER      | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0 .  | 0.   | 0 .   |  |
| (10)   | AMY CHEROT            | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
| ,=:=:=   | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   | 0 ,   |  |
| (11)   | KEN COLLIN            | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0  | 0  | 0 .   |  |
| (12)   | ELLYN DEMBOWSKI       | 5   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | CHAIR                 | 0   | X    |                       | X                     |                            |                              |        | 0 -  | 0.   | 0.  |  |
| (13)   | ABRA FLORES           | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 0   | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |  |
| (14)   | KIM HOFFMANS          | 3   |      |                       |                       |                            |                              |        |  |  |   |  |
|  | DIRECTOR              | 40  | X    |                       |                       |                            |                              |        | 0.   | 0.   | 0   |  |

TEEA0107L 09/22/21

47

Form 990 (2021)

| Part VII   Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru  |   | Key            | En                    |                  |                    | es,                          | and          | d Highest Com                                      | pensated Emp   | loyees (continued)  |
|---|---|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--|--|---|
|   | (B)   |                |                       | ((               | -                  |                              |              |  |  |   |
| (A)<br>Name and title   | Average<br>hours<br>per<br>week   | box            | , unle                | ess pe<br>nd a i | erson<br>direct    | e than<br>is bot<br>or/trus  | h an<br>tee) | (D)  Reportable compensation from the organization | (E)  Reportable compensation from related organizations  | (F) Estimated amount of other   |
|   | (list any<br>hours<br>for<br>related<br>organiza<br>tions<br>below<br>dotted<br>line) | or director    | Institutional trustee | Officer          | Key employee       | Highest compensated employee | Former       | the organization<br>(W-2/1099-<br>MISC/1099-NEC)   | related organizations<br>(W-2/1099 -<br>MISC/1099 - NEC) | compensation from<br>the organization<br>and related<br>organizations |
| (15) MATT LAVERE DIRECTOR   | 3 0   | Х              |                       |                  |                    |                              |              | 0.   | 0.   | 0   |
| (16) KRISTIN OCKERT DIRECTOR  | 3 0   | X              |                       |                  |                    |                              |              | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (17) MICHAEL ORMAN TREASURER  | 5 0   | X              |                       | Х                |                    |                              |              | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (18) ELEANOR TILLQUIST DIRECTOR   | 3   | Х              |                       |                  |                    |                              |              | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (19) HARALD WULFF<br>DIRECTOR   | 3<br>0  | Х              |                       |                  |                    |                              |              | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (20)  |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| (21)  |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| (22)  |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| (23)  |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| (24)  |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| (25)  |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| 1 b Subtotal  | on A  |                |                       | ****             | 333                |                              | <b>&gt;</b>  | 122,862.   | 0.   | 36,029.<br>0.   |
| d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)   |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              | ved          | 122,862.<br>more than \$100,00                     | 0.<br>0 of reportable comp                               | 36,029.<br>pensation  |
|   | 1   | - 1:-          |                       |                  |                    |                              | ا د : ما     |  | amentaa  | Yes No  |
| <ul> <li>3 Did the organization list any former officer, direction line 1a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for suc</li> <li>4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of</li> </ul> | h individu  | al             |                       |                  | 46 A               | 0.23.4                       | X 9. 4.      |  | . 27   | 3 X   |
| the organization and related organizations greate such individual.  | er than \$1   | 50,00          | 00?                   | If 'Y            | es,                | ' con                        | ıple         | te Schedule J for                                  |  | 4 X   |
| <ul> <li>5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrufor services rendered to the organization? If 'Yes</li> <li>Section B. Independent Contractors</li> </ul>                       | e comper<br>s,' <i>comple</i>   | satio<br>te So | n fro                 | om<br>lule       | any<br><i>J fo</i> | unre<br>r suc                | late<br>ch p | ed organization or<br>erson                        | individual   | 5 X   |
| Complete this table for your five highest compensation from the organization. Report compensation from the organization.  | sated ind   | epen<br>the c  | dent<br>alen          | t cor<br>dar y   | ntra<br>year       | ctors<br>endi                | tha          | t received more the                                | nan \$100,000 of<br>ganization's tax year                | Ş   |
| (A)<br>Name and business add  | ress  |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              | (B)<br>Description o                               | of services  | <b>(C)</b><br>Compensation  |
|   |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
|   |   |                |                       |                  |                    |                              |              |  |  |   |
| 2 Total number of independent contractors (including b  |   | ted to         | o the                 | se l             | istec              | abo                          | ve)          | who received more                                  | than   |   |
| \$100,000 of compensation from the organization   |   | TEEAC          | 108L                  | 09/2             | 22/21              |                              |              |  | 141  | Form <b>990</b> (2021)  |

Form 990 (2021) VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION 77-0037747 Page 9 Part VIII Statement of Revenue Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII..... (A) Total revenue (B) Related or Unrelated Revenue excluded from tax exempt business under sections 512-514 function revenue revenue 1 a Federated campaigns 1 a Contributions, Gifts, Grants, 1 b c Fundraising events 1 c d Related organizations 1 d e Government grants (contributions) 1 e 150,000 f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1 f 1,141,549 g Noncash contributions included in 1 g 56,999 h Total. Add lines 1a-1f..... 1,291,549 Program Service Revenue **Business Code** 70,990. 2a ADMINISTRATIVE FEES 561000 70,990. f All other program service revenue.... g Total. Add lines 2a-2f..... 70,990. Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) 492,268 492,268 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds Royalties ..... (i) Real 6 a Gross rents. 6a 1,469,854. **b** Less: rental expenses 6b 532,821. c Rental income or (loss) 6c 937,033. d Net rental income or (loss)..... 937,033. 937,033. (i) Securities 7 a Gross amount from sales of assets 11389488 other than inventory b Less: cost or other basis 7b and sales expenses 10050815 7c 1,338,673. c Gain or (loss) d Net gain or (loss). 1,338,673 1,338,673. 8 a Gross income from fundraising events Other Revenue (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18..... b Less: direct expenses 8 b c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events. 9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19..... 9 a 9b b Less: direct expenses c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities 10 a Gross sales of inventory, less . . . . . returns and allowances 10a **b** Less: cost of goods sold..... 10b c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory.

**Business Code** Revenue d All other revenue... e Total. Add lines 11a-11d.

BAA

Total revenue. See instructions

Miscellaneous

TEEA0109L 09/22/21

4,130,513

70,990

2,767,974. Form 990 (2021)

0.

# Form 990 (2021) VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION Part IX | Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

|          | Check if Schedule O contains a re   |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
|----------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|          | not include amounts reported on lines<br>7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.  | (A)<br>Total expenses | <b>(B)</b> Program service expenses     | (C) Management and general expenses | <b>(D)</b><br>Fundraising<br>expenses |
| 1        | Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21  | 1,264,405.            | 1,264,405.                              |                                     |                                       |
| 2        | Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22   | 739,692.              | 739,692.                                | F. C. T. C. C.                      | Revision layer                        |
| 3        |   | 100,0021              | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                                     |                                       |
| 4        | Benefits paid to or for members.  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 5        | Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees  | 110,576.              | 73,717.                                 | 24,573.                             | 12,286                                |
| 6        | Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)  | 0.                    | 0.                                      | 0.                                  | 0                                     |
| 7        | Other salaries and wages.   | 364,779.              | 211,219.                                | 35,749.                             | 117,811                               |
| 8        | Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions).   | 304,773.              | 211,213.                                | 33,745.                             | 117,011                               |
| 9        | Other employee benefits   | 126,257.              | 81,186.                                 | 10,923.                             | 34,148                                |
| 10       | Payroll taxes   | 36,696.               | 22,155.                                 | 4,611.                              | 9,930                                 |
| 11       |   |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
|          | a Management  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
|          | b Legal.  |                       |   | 11 050                              |                                       |
|          | Accounting  | 23,250.               | 8,000.                                  | 11,250.                             | 4,000                                 |
|          | d Lobbying  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
|          | f Investment management fees.   | 133,021.              | LYHINGES II II JA NOID                  | 133,021.                            |                                       |
|          | Other, (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column   |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
|          | (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)   | 37,458.               | 90.                                     | 17,915.                             | 19,453                                |
|          | Advertising and promotion   | 59,468.               | 31,042.                                 |                                     | 28,426                                |
| 13<br>14 | Office expenses.  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 15       | Royalties   |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 16       | Occupancy.  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 17       | Travel  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 18       | Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 19       | Conferences, conventions, and meetings  | 5,345.                | 450.                                    | 38.                                 | 4,857                                 |
| 20       | Interest  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 21       | Payments to affiliates  |                       |   |                                     |                                       |
| 22       | Depreciation, depletion, and amortization   | 4,248.                |   | 4,248.                              |                                       |
| 23<br>24 | Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.).  | 26,442.               | 10,261.                                 | 11,713.                             | 4,468                                 |
|          | SPECIAL EVENTS  | 27,510.               | 21,164.                                 |                                     | 6,346                                 |
| ١        | COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE   | 21,834.               | 15,052.                                 | 1,200.                              | 5,582                                 |
|          | RENT AND MAINTENANCE-IT   | 8,212.                | 4,961.                                  | 1,074.                              | 2,177                                 |
|          | MISCELLANEOUS   | 6,916.                |   | 1,424.                              | 5,492                                 |
|          | All other expenses  | 20,573.               | 1,101.                                  | 3,312.                              | 16,160                                |
|          | Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e  Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.  Check here ▶ ☐ if following | 3,016,682.            | 2,484,495.                              | 261,051.                            | 271,136                               |
| BAA      | SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)  | TEEAANIA AA           | (22/21                                  |                                     | Form <b>990</b> (2021)                |
| -        |   | TEEA0110L 09/         | 22121                                   |                                     | 1 01111 000 (2021                     |

Form 990 (2021)

| Pa                          | art X |   |                                 |      |                        |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|---------------------------------|------|------------------------|
| _                           |       | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X  | <b>(A)</b><br>Beginning of year |      | (B)<br>End of year     |
|                             | 1     | Cash — non-interest-bearing   | 480.                            | 1    | 480.                   |
|                             | 2     | Savings and temporary cash investments.   | 970,533.                        | 2    | 1,051,974.             |
|                             | 3     | Pledges and grants receivable, net  | 421,651.                        | 3    | 177,462.               |
|                             | 4     | Accounts receivable, net.   |                                 | 4    | * = =                  |
|                             | 5     | Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons |                                 | 5    |                        |
|                             | 6     | Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under   |                                 | XeX  |                        |
|                             |       | section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)   |                                 | 6    |                        |
|                             | 7     | Notes and loans receivable, net   |                                 | 7    |                        |
| ts                          | 8     | Inventories for sale or use   |                                 | 8    |                        |
| Assets                      | 9     | Prepaid expenses and deferred charges   | 31,648.                         | 9    | 78,435.                |
| Ä                           | 10 a  | Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis.  Complete Part VI of Schedule D  |                                 |      |                        |
|                             |       | Less: accumulated depreciation  | 39,248.                         | 10 c | 32,838.                |
|                             | 11    | Investments – publicly traded securities  | 29,083,839.                     | 11   | 25,721,913.            |
|                             | 12    | Investments – other securities. See Part IV, line 11  |                                 | 12   |                        |
|                             | 13    | Investments – program-related. See Part IV, line 11.  |                                 | 13   |                        |
|                             | 14    | Intangible assets   |                                 | 14   |                        |
|                             | 15    | Other assets. See Part IV, line 11  | 1,984,730.                      | 15   | 1,265,285.             |
|                             | 16    | Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)   | 32,532,129.                     | 16   | 28,328,387             |
| -                           | 17    | Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | 130,376.                        | 17   | 208,196.               |
|                             | 18    | Grants payable  | 682,737.                        | 18   | 830,812.               |
|                             | 19    | Deferred revenue.   |                                 | 19   | **                     |
|                             | 20    | Tax-exempt bond liabilities   |                                 | 20   |                        |
| S                           | 21    | Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D   |                                 | 21   |                        |
| Liabilities                 | 22    | Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons.     |                                 | 22   |                        |
| Ë                           | 23    | Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties  |                                 | 23   |                        |
|                             | 24    | Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties  | 182,174.                        | 24   | 20,818.                |
|                             | 25    | Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D.  | 269,522.                        | 25   | 78,040.                |
|                             | 26    | Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25  | 1,264,809.                      | 26   | 1,137,866.             |
| ces                         |       | Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here ► X and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.   |                                 |      |                        |
| lап                         | 27    | Net assets without donor restrictions   | 1,133,445.                      | 27   | 1,443,515.             |
| Ba                          | 28    | Net assets with donor restrictions.   | 30,133,875.                     | 28   | 25,747,006.            |
| Net Assets or Fund Balances |       | Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here ► and complete lines 29 through 33.   |                                 |      |                        |
| ò                           | 29    | Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds  |                                 | 29   |                        |
| sts                         | 30    | Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund  |                                 | 30   |                        |
| 355                         | 31    | Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds  |                                 | 31   |                        |
| t A                         | 32    | Total net assets or fund balances   | 31,267,320.                     | 32   | 27,190,521.            |
| Se                          | 33    | Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances  | 32,532,129.                     | 33   | 28,328,387.            |
| BA                          | A     | TEEA0111L 09/22/21  |                                 |      | Form <b>990</b> (2021) |

| Pai | t XI Reconciliation of Net Assets  |        |          |        |   |
|-----|--|--------|----------|--------|---|
| I a | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI  |        |          |        | y                                       |
| 1   | Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)  | 1      | -        | S 80 B |   |
| 1   | Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)   | 2      |          |        | 513.                                    |
| 2   | Revenue less expenses, Subtract line 2 from line 1.  | 3      |          |        | 582.                                    |
| 3   | ######################################   |        |          |        | 331.                                    |
| 4   | Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))  |        | 31,2     |        |   |
| 5   | Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments   |        | -5,3     |        | 17 - 7-                                 |
| 6   | Donated services and use of facilities   | 6      |          | 91,(   | 000.                                    |
| 7   | Investment expenses.   | 7      |          |        |   |
| 8   | Prior period adjustments.  | 8      |          | 1000   |   |
| 9   | Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O). SEE SCHEDULE O   | 9      |          | 52,    | 920.                                    |
| 10  | Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B)).  | 10     | 27,1     | 90. !  | 521                                     |
| Pai | t XII Financial Statements and Reporting   |        |          | 50/    | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
|     | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII   |        | CAN FEET |        |   |
|     |  |        |          | Yes    | No                                      |
| 1   | Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other   |        |          |        |   |
|     | If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked 'Other,' explain on Schedule O.  |        | 128      |        |   |
| 2 a | Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?  |        | 2a       |        | X                                       |
|     | If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  Separate basis  Both consolidated and separate basis       | d on a |          |        |   |
| ŀ   | Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?   |        | 2 b      | X      |   |
|     | If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:    X   Separate basis   | te     |          |        |   |
| (   | If 'Yes' to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? |        | 2 c      | х      |   |
|     | If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.  |        |          |        |   |
| 3 a | As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?   |        | 3 a      |        | Х                                       |
| ŀ   | olf 'Yes,' did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required aud<br>or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits   |        | 3 b      |        |   |
| BAA | TEEA0112L 09/22/21   |        | Form     | 990    | (2021)                                  |

## SCHEDULE A (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

#### **Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

|    |   |   |   |   |  |                        | - 1 11 111   | 11 1  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|    |   | e organization  |   |   |  |                        | Employer identifica                                |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | RA COLLEGE FOUNDATI   |   |   | T  | A                      | 77-003774  |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | Reason for Public Cha   |   |   |  |                        |  | ctions.   |  |  |  |  |
|    | rga   | nization is not a private found   | ,   |   |  | -                      | 22.2.2.2.2.2.2.2                                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | ⊦   | A church, convention of church  |   |   |  | дадтда                 | 1).  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | H   | A school described in section   |   | ,   |  | 2/1-2/12/8             | VIII)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | H   | A hospital or a cooperative h   | ,   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | L   | A medical research organiza   | tion operated in conju  | unction with a hospital o   | describe                                   | d in sec               | tion 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). E                          | nter the hospital's                             |  |  |  |  |
| _  |   | name, city, and state:  |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | X   | An organization operated for section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Co  | An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.) |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 6  |   | A federal, state, or local gove   | ernment or governme   | ental unit described in <b>s</b>  | ection 1                                   | 70(b)(1)               | (A)(v).  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 7  |   | An organization that normally r in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).  | eceives a substantial p<br>Complete Part II.)   | part of its support from a  | governm                                    | ental uni              | t or from the general pul                          | olic described                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  |   | A community trust described   | in section 170(b)(1)(   | <b>A)(vi).</b> (Complete Part I   | 1.)  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |   | An agricultural research organi<br>or university or a non-land-gran   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|    | _   | university:   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |   | An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33-1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33-1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See <b>section 509(a)(2)</b> . (Complete Part III.) |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See <b>section 509(a)(4).</b> |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |   | An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.  |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| a  |   | Type I. A supporting organization organization (s) the power to recomplete Part IV, Sections A  | on operated, supervise<br>gularly appoint or elect  |   |  |                        |  | the supported on. <b>You must</b>               |  |  |  |  |
| b  |   | Type II. A supporting organiz management of the supporting must complete Part IV, Secti   | ration supervised or coorganization vested in ions A and C.   | ontrolled in connection the same persons that co                                    | with its<br>ontrol or                      | support<br>manage      | ed organization(s), by<br>the supported organizat  | having control or ion(s). <b>You</b>            |  |  |  |  |
| С  |   | Type III functionally integrated organization(s) (see instruction   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| d  |   | Type III non-functionally integrated. The constructions). You must com  | rated. A supporting orgorganization generally plete Part IV, Section  | anization operated in cor<br>must satisfy a distribu<br>s A and D, and Part V.      | nection<br>tion requ                       | with its s<br>uiremen  | supported organization(s<br>t and an attentiveness | ) that is not requirement (see                  |  |  |  |  |
| е  |   | Check this box if the organiz integrated, or Type III non-fu  | ation received a writte   | en determination from f   | the IRS                                    |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | ter the number of supported   | organizations   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| g  | Pr  | ovide the following information   | n about the supported   | d organization(s).  |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| (  | ) Na  | me of supported organization  | (ii) EIN  | (iii) Type of organization<br>(described on lines 1-10<br>above (see instructions)) | (iv) Is<br>organizat<br>in your g<br>docur | ion listed<br>overning | (v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)  | (vi) Amount of other support (see instructions) |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |   |   |   | Yes  | No                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| A) |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| B) |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| C) |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D) |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| E) |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |   |   |   |  |                        |  |   |  |  |  |  |

#### Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

| Sec  | tion A. Public Support   |  |   |                                   |  |                       |                   |  |  |
|------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| begi | ndar year (or fiscal year<br>nning in) ►   | <b>(a)</b> 2017                          | <b>(b)</b> 2018   | <b>(c)</b> 2019                   | (d) 2020   | <b>(e)</b> 2021       | (f) Total         |  |  |
| 1    | Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do pet include any 'unusual grants.') PT VI   | 842,293.                                 | 2,934,880.  | 1,594,376.                        | 1,234,647.   | 1,291,549.            | 7,897,745.        |  |  |
| 2    | Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf.   |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 0.                |  |  |
| 3    | The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge  | 98,105.                                  | 91,000.   | 91,000.                           | 91,000.  | 91,000.               | 462,105.          |  |  |
| 4    | Total. Add lines 1 through 3   | 940,398.                                 | 3,025,880.  | 1,685,376.                        | 1,325,647.   | 91,000.<br>1,382,549. | 8,359,850.        |  |  |
| 5    | The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)  |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 1,673,174.        |  |  |
| 6    | Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.   |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 6,686,676.        |  |  |
| Sec  | tion B. Total Support  |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 0,000,070.        |  |  |
| Cale | ndar year (or fiscal year<br>nning in) ►   | (a) 2017                                 | <b>(b)</b> 2018   | <b>(c)</b> 2019                   | (d) 2020   | <b>(e)</b> 2021       | (f) Total         |  |  |
| 7    | Amounts from line 4  | 940,398.                                 | 3,025,880.  | 1,685,376.                        | 1,325,647.   | 1,382,549.            | 8,359,850.        |  |  |
| 8    | Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources.   | 544,845.                                 | 510,945.  | 518,655.                          | 475,646.   | 492,268.              | 2,542,359.        |  |  |
| 9    | Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on   |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 0.                |  |  |
| 10   | Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). SEE PART VI.  | 1,625,526.                               | 1,541,176.  | 1,066,116.                        | 368,303.   | 937,033.              | 5,538,154.        |  |  |
| 11   | Total support. Add lines 7 through 10  |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 16,440,363.       |  |  |
| 12   | Gross receipts from related activ  | ities, etc. (see in                      | structions)   |                                   | CS (4. 5 ) \$ (4. 6 ) \$ (4. 7 ) \$ (4. | 12                    | 13,740,398.       |  |  |
|      | First 5 years. If the Form 990 is organization, check this box and   | stop here                                | 1941. 935. 144. 144.  |                                   |  |                       |                   |  |  |
| Sec  | tion C. Computation of Pu  |  |   |                                   |  |                       |                   |  |  |
| 14   | Public support percentage for 20   |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 40.67 %           |  |  |
| 15   | Public support percentage from   |  |   |                                   |  |                       | 38.40 %           |  |  |
| 16a  | 33-1/3% support test—2021. If t and stop here. The organization  | he organization d<br>qualifies as a pu   | id not <mark>check</mark> the t<br>blicly <mark>suppor</mark> ted o | oox on line 13, an<br>rganization | nd line 14 is 33-1/3   | 3% or more, checl     | k this box        |  |  |
| b    | <b>33-1/3% support test—2020.</b> If the and <b>stop here.</b> The organization  | ne organization die<br>qualifies as a pu | d not check a box<br>blicly supported o                             | on line 13 or 16a<br>organization | a, and line 15 is 3  | 3-1/3% or more, o     | check this box    |  |  |
| 17a  | 10%-facts-and-circumstances to or more, and if the organization the organization meets the facts   | meets the facts-a                        | ind-circumstances   | s test, check this                | box and stop her   | e. Explain in Part    | VI how            |  |  |
|      | <b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2020.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization |  |   |                                   |  |                       |                   |  |  |
|      | Private foundation. If the organi  | zation did not che                       | eck a box on line   | 13, 16a, 16b, 17a                 | ı, or I/b, check th  |                       |                   |  |  |
| BAA  |  |  |   |                                   |  | Schedule              | A (Form 990) 2021 |  |  |

-----

| Sched   | dule A (Form 990) 2021   | VENTURA                  | COLLEGE FOU         | UNDATION           |                     | 77-0037747            | Page 3       |
|---------|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Part    | III Support Schedule for   | r Organizatio            | ns Described i      | n Section 509      | (a)(2)              |                       |              |
|         | (Complete only if you chec<br>fails to qualify under the te  |                          |                     |                    | n failed to qualify | under Part II. If the | organization |
| Sect    | ion A. Public Support  | Sta fiated below,        | picase complete     | art II.y           |                     |                       |              |
| Calenda | ar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  | (a) 2017                 | <b>(b)</b> 2018     | <b>(c)</b> 2019    | (d) 2020            | (e) 2021              | (f) Total    |
| 1       | Gifts, grants, contributions,<br>and membership fees<br>received. (Do not include<br>any 'unusual grants.')  | (4) = 1                  | (1) 23.13           |                    |                     |                       |              |
| 2       | Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| 3       | Gross receipts from activities<br>that are not an unrelated trade<br>or business under section 513   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | Tax revenues levied for the<br>organization's benefit and<br>either paid to or expended on<br>its behalf   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge  |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| 7a      | Total. Add lines 1 through 5<br>Amounts included on lines 1,<br>2, and 3 received from<br>disqualified persons   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.          |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| _       | Add lines 7a and 7b  |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| 8       | Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)  |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       | 14           |
|         | ion B. Total Support   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | ar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🟲  | <b>(a)</b> 2017          | <b>(b)</b> 2018     | (c) 2019           | (d) 2020            | <b>(e)</b> 2021       | (f) Total    |
| _       | Amounts from line 6  |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| b       | Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources.  Unrelated business taxable             |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | income (less section 511<br>taxes) from businesses<br>acquired after June 30, 1975   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| 11      | Add lines 10a and 10b.  Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on                      |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)  |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
| 13      | Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       |              |
|         | First 5 years. If the Form 990 is organization, check this box and   | stop here                |                     | third, fourth, or  | fifth tax year as a | section 501(c)(3)     |              |
|         | ion C. Computation of Pu   |                          |                     |                    |                     | i i                   |              |
|         | Public support percentage for 20   |                          |                     |                    |                     |                       | %            |
|         | Public support percentage from   |                          |                     |                    |                     | 16                    | ર્જ          |
|         | ion D. Computation of Inv  |                          |                     |                    | (4)                 | 1 17                  | 90           |
| 17      | Investment income percentage f   | or <b>2021</b> (line 10c | , column (†), divid | ea by line 13, col | umm (T))            |                       | б            |

| Section D. Com | putation of | Investment | Income I | <sup>2</sup> ercentage |
|----------------|-------------|------------|----------|------------------------|
|----------------|-------------|------------|----------|------------------------|

| 17  | Investment income percentage for 2021 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)).                     | 17      | 8         | 8 |
|-----|---|---------|-----------|---|
| 18  | Investment income percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 17.   | 18      | %         | 5 |
| 19a | 33-1/3% support tests-2021. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33-1/3 | 3%, and | d line 17 | 7 |

| <b>33-1/3% support tests-2021.</b> If the organize |                                    |                           |                          |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| is not more than 33-1/3%, check this box at        | nd <b>stop here.</b> The organizat | ion qualifies as a public | y supported organization |

|    |  | •                     | _               | ,            |             | -       |           | _             |           |           |
|----|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| b  | 33-1/3% support tests-2020. If the organization    | n did not check       | a box o         | n line 14 or | line 19a,   | and lin | e 16 is   | more than     | 33-1/3%,  | and       |
|    | line 18 is not more than 33-1/3%, check this bo    | x and <b>stop her</b> | <b>e.</b> The o | rganization  | qualifies a | as a pu | blicly su | upported oi   | ganizatio | 1         |
| 20 | Private foundation. If the organization did not of | check a box on        | line 14,        | 19a, or 19b  | , check th  | is box  | and see   | e instruction | ns,,,,,,, | C3 (17.7) |

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

| Section | A. | All | Supp | orting | Orga | anizations |
|---------|----|-----|------|--------|------|------------|
|         |    |     |      |        |      |            |

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- 3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If 'Yes,' answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- 4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ('foreign supported organization')? If 'Yes' and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If 'Yes,' answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in **Part VI,** including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI.
- Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in **Part VI**.
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If 'Yes, answer line 10b below.
  - b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

Yes No 1 2 3a 3b 3c 4a 4b 4c 5a 5b 5c 6 7 8 9a 9b 9c 10a 10b

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

|     | edule A (Form 990) 2021 VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION 77-003774  | 17       | F      | age 5     |
|-----|---|----------|--------|-----------|
| Pai | rt IV Supporting Organizations (continued)  |          | V      |           |
| 11  | Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?   |          | Yes    | No        |
|     | <b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?  | 11a      | hii i  |           |
| 1   | <b>b</b> A family member of a person described on line 11a above?   | 11b      |        |           |
|     | C A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If 'Yes' to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .   | 11c      |        |           |
| _   | ction B. Type I Supporting Organizations  | -        |        |           |
|     |   |          | Yes    | No        |
| 1   | Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year. | 1        |        | 5         |
| 2   | Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If 'Yes,' explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.  | 2        |        |           |
| Sec | tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations  |          |        |           |
| -   |   |          | Yes    | No        |
| 1   | Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If 'No,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).   | 1        | Light. |           |
| Sec | tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations   |          |        |           |
|     |   |          | Yes    | No        |
| 1   | bid the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the rganization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax ear, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the rganization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?   |          |        |           |
| 2   | Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If 'No,' explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).   | 2        | essel. |           |
| 3   | By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If 'Yes,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.   | 3        |        |           |
| Sec | tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations   |          |        |           |
| ŀ   | Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see  | ee instr | uction | s)        |
| 2   | Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.  |          | Yes    | No        |
|     |   |          | 103    | III EA    |
| •   | a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If 'Yes,' then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.   | 2a       |        |           |
|     | b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.  | 2b       |        |           |
| 3   | Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.  | 3 3 4    | 1      | VISION IN |
| •   | a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If 'Yes' or 'No,' provide details in Part VI.  | 3a       |        | 3-        |
| ı   | b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.   | 3b       |        | E m       |

| Pa  | rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Orga  | anizati            | ons  |                                     |
|-----|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trus instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization                                | t on No<br>ns must | v. 20, 1970 (explain in<br>complete Sections A | n Part VI). <b>See</b><br>through E |
| Sec | ction A — Adjusted Net Income  |                    | (A) Prior Year                                 | (B) Current Year<br>(optional)      |
| 1   | Net short-term capital gain  | 1                  |  |                                     |
| 2   | Recoveries of prior-year distributions   | 2                  |  |                                     |
| 3   | Other gross income (see instructions)  | 3                  |  |                                     |
| 4   | Add lines 1 through 3.   | 4                  |  |                                     |
| 5   | Depreciation and depletion   | 5                  |  |                                     |
| 6   | Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions) | 6                  |  |                                     |
| 7   | Other expenses (see instructions)  | 7                  |  |                                     |
| 8   | Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)   | 8                  |  |                                     |
| Sec | tion B — Minimum Asset Amount  |                    | (A) Prior Year                                 | (B) Current Year<br>(optional)      |
| 1   | Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):  |                    |  |                                     |
|     | Average monthly value of securities  | 1a                 |  |                                     |
|     | Average monthly cash balances  | 1b                 |  |                                     |
|     | Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets   | 1c                 |  |                                     |
| -   | d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)   | 1d                 |  |                                     |
|     | e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):   |                    |  | <b>自然是由于国际</b>                      |
| 2   | Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets   | 2                  |  |                                     |
| 3   | Subtract line 2 from line 1d.  | 3                  |  |                                     |
| 4   | Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).   | 4                  |  |                                     |
| 5   | Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)   | 5                  |  |                                     |
| 6   | Multiply line 5 by 0.035.  | 6                  |  |                                     |
| 7   | Recoveries of prior-year distributions   | 7                  |  |                                     |
| 8   | Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)  | 8                  |  |                                     |
| Sec | tion C — Distributable Amount  |                    |  | Current Year                        |
| _ 1 | Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)  | 1                  |  |                                     |
| _ 2 | Enter 0.85 of line 1.  | 2                  |  |                                     |
| _ 3 | Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)   | 3                  |  |                                     |
| 4   | Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.   | 4                  |  |                                     |
| _ 5 | Income tax imposed in prior year   | 5                  | print cities same                              |                                     |
| 6   | <b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).  | 6                  |  |                                     |
| 7   | Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally inte (see instructions).  | egrated            |  |                                     |
| BAA |  |                    | Sch  | edule A (Form 990) 2021             |

TEEA0406L 08/31/21

BAA

| Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integra  | ted 509(a)(3) Su      |                                | itions (continue                      | d)      | 7717                                      |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|
| Section D – Distributions   |                       |                                | 3                                     |         | Current Year                              |
| 1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to acc  | omplish exempt pur    | poses                          |                                       | 1       |   |
| Amounts paid to perform activity that directly further in excess of income from activity  | rs exempt purposes o  | f supported organization       | S,                                    | 2       |   |
| 3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exe  |                       | 3                              |                                       |         |   |
| 4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets   |                       |                                |                                       | 4       |   |
| 5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval   | required - provide    | details in Part VI)            |                                       | 5       |   |
| 6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See ins  | structions.           |                                |                                       | 6       |   |
| 7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through   |                       |                                |                                       | 7       |   |
| 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to<br>in Part VI), See instructions.   | which the organizatio | nn is responsive (provide      | details                               | 8       |   |
| 9 Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, li  | ne 6                  |                                |                                       | 9       |   |
| 10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount   |                       |                                |                                       | 10      |   |
| Section E – Distribution Allocations (see in  | nstructions)          | (i)<br>Excess<br>Distributions | (ii)<br>Underdistribution<br>Pre-2021 | ons     | (iii)<br>Distributable<br>Amount for 2021 |
| 1 Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, li  | ne 6                  |                                |                                       | uling   |   |
| 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 cause required — explain in Part VI). See instruction   | l (reasonable ctions. |                                |                                       |         |   |
| 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021   |                       |                                | rickette groundi                      |         | alizabeth and alizabeth                   |
| a From 2016.  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| <b>b</b> From 2017  |                       |                                | Thursday                              |         |   |
| c From 2018.  |                       |                                |                                       | i       |   |
| <b>d</b> From 2019.   |                       |                                | I I dec digue                         | Proj.   |   |
| e From 2020.  |                       |                                | a se projec pilito;                   | III BV  |   |
| f Total of lines 3a through 3e  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| <b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years   |                       |                                |                                       | -       | iceuicialia (a                            |
| h Applied to 2021 distributable amount  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| i Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instruction  | rs)                   |                                | YOUR LEADING                          |         |   |
| j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from lin   | ne 3f.                |                                | Vinction Supplies                     |         |   |
| 4 Distributions for 2021 from Section D, line 7: \$   |                       |                                |                                       | 8.34    |   |
| a Applied to underdistributions of prior years  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| <b>b</b> Applied to 2021 distributable amount   |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4   |                       |                                |                                       | 11.00   | Mary Superference I w                     |
| 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2<br>Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result of<br>zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2021. Subtract<br>from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain<br>instructions.                                  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2022. Add line  | es 3j and 4c.         |                                |                                       |         |   |
| 8 Breakdown of line 7:  |                       |                                | Rules for the                         |         |   |
| a Excess from 2017  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| <b>b</b> Excess from 2018.  |                       |                                |                                       |         |   |
| c Excess from 2019  |                       |                                |                                       |         | te illi s. Pin -                          |
| d Excess from 2020  |                       | Carron San No. 19              |                                       | mil 5   |   |
| e Excess from 2021  |                       |                                | Wast. Shi                             | Tuning. | 100                                       |

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

77-0037747

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

#### **PART II, LINE 1 - UNUSUAL GRANTS**

| 2017           | 2018 |    |   | 2019     | - | 2020 | -  | 2021 |    | _  | TOTAL      |
|----------------|------|----|---|----------|---|------|----|------|----|----|------------|
| \$ 12,800,000. | \$   | 0. | Ś | 314.127. | Ś | 0.   | \$ |      | 0. | \$ | 13,114,127 |

#### PART II, LINE 10 - OTHER INCOME

| NATURE AND SOURCE |       | - | 2021                 | _  | 2020                 | 2019                         | 2018                         | 2017                           |
|-------------------|-------|---|----------------------|----|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MARKET PLACE      | TOTAL |   | 937,033.<br>937,033. | \$ | 368,303.<br>368,303. | \$1,066,116.<br>\$1,066,116. | \$1,541,176.<br>\$1,541,176. | \$ 1,625,526.<br>\$ 1,625,526. |

# Schedule B (Form 990)

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY
Schedule of Contributors

edule of Contributors

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Employer identification number

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.
► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

| VENTU     | RA COLLEGE FOU  | NDATION   | 77-003/74/   |
|-----------|---|---|--|
| Organiza  | ation type (check one):   |   |  |
| Filers of | :   | Section:  |  |
| Form 990  | or 990-EZ   | X 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization   |  |
|           |   | 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust <b>not</b> treated as a private foundation  | on   |
|           |   | 527 political organization  |  |
| Form 990  | )-PF  | 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation   |  |
|           |   | 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation   |  |
|           |   | 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation  |  |
| -         | •   | ed by the <b>General Rule</b> or a <b>Special Rule.</b> (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a S   | pecial Rule. See instructions.   |
| General   | Rule  |   |  |
|           |   | ling Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contribution property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for de ontributions.  |  |
| Special F | Rules   |   |  |
| X         | regulations under section 16b, and that receive   | escribed in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33-1/3% ons 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, lid from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Part   | ne 13, 16a, or<br>· of ( <b>1</b> ) \$5,000; or                        |
|           | contributor, during the literary, or educations   | scribed in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charing purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete stead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.  | table, scientific,   |
|           | contributor, during the<br>contributions totaled<br>during the year for ar<br><b>General Rule</b> applies | escribed in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that receive year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions the exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the part to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, re during the year. | no such<br>nat were received<br>arts unless the<br>etc., contributions |
|           |   | sn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Sched<br>2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 99   |  |

Schedule B (Form 990) (2021)

2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

Name of organization
VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Employer identification number

77-0037747

| Part I     | <b>Contributors</b> (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional sp | pace is needed.            |  |
|------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| (a)<br>No. | (b)<br>Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | (c)<br>Total contributions | (d)<br>Type of contribution  |
| 1          |   | \$51,200.                  | Person X Payroll   |
| (a)<br>No. | (b)<br>Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | (c)<br>Total contributions | (d)<br>Type of contribution  |
| 2          |   | \$50,000.                  | Person X Payroll Noncash  (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)  |
| (a)<br>No. | (b)<br>Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | (c)<br>Total contributions | (d)<br>Type of contribution  |
| 3          |   | \$38,063.                  | Person X Payroll  Noncash  (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.) |
| (a)<br>No. | (b)<br>Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | (c)<br>Total contributions | (d)<br>Type of contribution  |
| 4          |   | \$30,500.                  | Person X Payroll Noncash  (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)  |
| (a)<br>No. | (b)<br>Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | (c)<br>Total contributions | (d)<br>Type of contribution  |
| 5          |   | \$192,556.                 | Person X Payroll   |
| (a)<br>No. | (b)<br>Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | (c)<br>Total contributions | (d)<br>Type of contribution  |
| 6          |   | \$150,000.                 | Person X Payroll Noncash  (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)  |

1 1 Pa

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

77-0037747

|                           |  | \$  |                      |
|---------------------------|--|---|----------------------|
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Description of noncash property given  | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                           |  | \$  |                      |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Description of noncash property given  | (c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)       | (d)<br>Date received |
|                           |  | \$  |                      |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)  Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                           |  | \$  |                      |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)  Description of noncash property given | (c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)       | (d)<br>Date received |
|                           |  | \$  |                      |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)  Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                           |  | \$  |                      |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Description of noncash property given  | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |

| Schedule                  | B (Form 990) (2021)                |  | 1 1 Page 4   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name of orga              | anization<br>LA COLLEGE FOUNDATION |  | Employer identification number 77-0037747  |
| Part III                  |                                    | /ear from any one contributo<br>leting Part III, enter the total of<br>ter this information once. See in | r. Complete columns (a) through (e) and exclusively religious, charitable, etc., |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift                | (c) Use of gift  | (d) Description of how gift is held  |
|                           | N/A                                |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    | (e) Transfer of gift   |  |
|                           | Transferee's name, address, a      | nd ZIP + 4   | Relationship of transferor to transferee   |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift                | (c) Use of gift  | (d) Description of how gift is held  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    | (e) Transfer of gift   |  |
|                           | Transferee's name, address, a      | nd ZIP + 4   | Relationship of transferor to transferee   |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift                | (c) Use of gift  | (d) Description of how gift is held  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    | (e) Transfer of gift   |  |
|                           | Transferee's name, address, a      |  | Relationship of transferor to transferee   |
|                           | Transieree 3 manie, address, a     | 110 211 ( 4  | relationship of transfer to transferee   |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift                | (c) Use of gift  | (d) Description of how gift is held  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    |  |  |
|                           |                                    | (e) Transfer of gift   |  |
|                           | Transferee's name, address, a      | nd ZIP + 4   | Relationship of transferor to transferee   |

# SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection
Employer identification number

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION 77-0037747

| ar | deligible of the organization answ   | r Advised Funds or Other<br>vered 'Yes' on Form 990.                | r <b>Similar Fu</b><br>Part IV. line | nds or Accounts.                 |                          |
|----|--|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|    | Complete ii the organization and   | (a) Donor advised fu  |                                      | (b) Funds and other              | r accounts               |
| 1  | Total number at end of year.   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 2  | Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)  |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 3  | Aggregate value of grants from (during year).  |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 4  | Aggregate value at end of year   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| _  | Did the organization inform all donors and donors  | or addingre in writing that the a                                   | ssats hold in d                      | onor advised funds               |                          |
| 5  | are the organization's property, subject to the  | organization's exclusive legal co                                   | ontrol?                              | resection                        | es No                    |
| 6  | Did the organization inform all grantees, donor for charitable purposes and not for the benefit impermissible private benefit?                               | of the donor or donor advisor, o                                    | or for any othe                      | r purpose conferring             | es No                    |
| ar | Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answ  | vered 'Yes' on Form 990,  | Part IV, line                        | e 7.                             |                          |
| 1  | Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by   | the organization (check all tha                                     | t apply).                            |                                  |                          |
|    | Preservation of land for public use (for example   | e, recreation or education)   | Preserva                             | tion of a historically importa   | nt land area             |
|    | Protection of natural habitat  |   | Preserva                             | tion of a certified historic str | ructure                  |
|    | Preservation of open space   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 2  | Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization he last day of the tax year.  | eld a qualified conservation contri                                 | bution in the for                    | m of a conservation easemen      | it on the                |
|    | ,  |   |                                      | Held at the End                  | d of the Tax Year        |
| a  | Total number of conservation easements   |   |                                      | 2a                               |                          |
| t  | Total acreage restricted by conservation easen   | nents   | (8)8)                                | 2 b                              |                          |
| (  | Number of conservation easements on a certifi  | ed historic structure included in                                   | n (a)                                | 2c                               |                          |
| C  | Number of conservation easements included in structure listed in the National Register   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 3  | Number of conservation easements modified, transtax year ►   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 4  | Number of states where property subject to conser  | vation easement is located >  |                                      |                                  |                          |
| 5  | Does the organization have a written policy regand enforcement of the conservation easemen   | parding the periodic monitoring,                                    | , inspection, ha                     | andling of violations,           | es No                    |
| 6  | Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, in  |   |                                      |                                  | the year                 |
| 7  | Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspec  | ting handling of violations and a                                   | enforcing conse                      | rvation easements during the     | vear                     |
| ,  | ▶\$  |   |                                      |                                  | you                      |
| 8  | Does each conservation easement reported on and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?  | line 2(d) above satisfy the req                                     | uirements of s                       | ection 170(h)(4)(B)(i)           | es No                    |
| 9  | In Part XIII, describe how the organization repoinclude, if applicable, the text of the footnote to conservation easements.                                  | o the organization's financial st                                   | atements that                        | describes the organization's     | s accounting for         |
| ar | t III Organizations Maintaining Collection Complete if the organization answ   | ctions of Art, Historical T<br>vered 'Yes' on Form 990,             | <b>reasures, o</b><br>Part IV, line  | r Other Similar Assets<br>e 8.   | ;.                       |
|    | If the organization elected, as permitted under<br>historical treasures, or other similar assets hele<br>Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial | d for public exhibition, education<br>statements that describes the | on, or research<br>se items.         | in furtherance of public ser     | vice, provide in         |
| ŀ  | b If the organization elected, as permitted under<br>historical treasures, or other similar assets held fo<br>following amounts relating to these items:     | r public exhibition, education, or i                                | research in furth                    | nerance of public service, prov  | orks of art,<br>ride the |
|    | (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, I   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
|    | (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X   |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
|    | If the organization received or held works of art, hi amounts required to be reported under FASB A   | ASC 958 relating to these items                                     | 5:                                   |                                  | ng                       |
|    | a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line  |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
|    | Assets included in Form 990, Part X  |   |                                      |                                  |                          |
|    | Fay Dangeroule Deduction Act Notice con the  | In advisable to a few Forms 000                                     | TEE                                  | Cohodula                         | D (Earm 900) 2021        |

| Part III Organizations Maintai   | ning Collections   | of Art, Historica                          | al Treasures, or C                            | Other Similar Asse           | ets (contin   | nued)     |
|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 3 Using the organization's acquisition, items (check all that apply):      | , accession, and other   | records, check any of                      | the following that mak                        | e significant use of its o   | collection    |           |
| a Public exhibition  |  | d \ Loan or ex                             | change program                                |                              |               |           |
| <b>b</b> Scholarly research  |  | e Other                                    |   |                              |               |           |
| c Preservation for future genera   | ations   |  |   |                              |               |           |
| 4 Provide a description of the organization Part XIII.                     | ation's collections and  | explain how they furth                     | ner the organization's e                      | xempt purpose in             |               |           |
| 5 During the year, did the organizate to be sold to raise funds rather the | tion solicit or receive<br>nan to be maintained  | donations of art, his as part of the organ | storical treasures, or dization's collection? | other similar assets         | Yes           | No        |
| Part IV Escrow and Custodial line 9, or reported an a                      | Arrangements.  | Complete if the                            | organization answ                             |                              | m 990, P      | art IV,   |
| 1 a Is the organization an agent, trus on Form 990, Part X?                | tee, custodian or oth  | er intermediary for o                      | ontributions or other                         | assets not included          | Yes           | No        |
| <b>b</b> If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement                                 |  |  |   | ,                            |               |           |
|  |  |  |   |                              | Amount        |           |
| c Beginning balance  |  |  |   | 1 c                          |               |           |
| d Additions during the year  |  |  | 474 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4       | 1 d                          |               |           |
| e Distributions during the year  |  |  |   | 1 e                          |               |           |
| f Ending balance.  |  |  |   | 1f                           | _             | _         |
| 2 a Did the organization include an a                                      | ,  |  |   | 0.000                        | Yes           | No        |
| <b>b</b> If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement                                 | in Part XIII. Check h  | ere if the explanatio                      | n has been provided                           | on Part XIII                 |               | . Ш       |
|  | and the state of t | mine.                                      | LDV Laura Fano                                | 000 D 11/ E                  | . 10          |           |
| Part V Endowment Funds. Co   |  |  |   |                              | 1             | ence had  |
| 4 Decision of war balance  | (a) Current year   | (b) Prior year                             | (c) Two years back                            | (d) Three years back         | (e) Four y    |           |
| 1 a Beginning of year balance  | 29,511,330.  | 18,362,551.                                |   |                              | -             | 1,981.    |
| <b>b</b> Contributions   | 252,767.   | 7,133,037.                                 | 2,086,214.                                    | 6,650,392.                   | 36            | 0,248.    |
| c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses                               | -3,410,038.  | 5,433,815.                                 | 540,712.                                      | 851,060.                     | 60            | 7,981.    |
| d Grants or scholarships   | 1,092,631.   | 753,072.                                   | 424,612.                                      | 390,727.                     | 45            | 1,586.    |
| e Other expenditures for facilities and programs.                          |  |  | 3,620.  | 145,492.                     |               |           |
| f Administrative expenses  |  | 665,000                                    |   |                              |               |           |
| g End of year balance  | 25,261,428.  | 29,511,331.                                | 18,362,551.                                   | 16,163,857.                  | 9,19          | 8,624.    |
| 2 Provide the estimated percentage   | of the current year  | end balance (line 1g                       | , column (a)) held as                         | :                            |               |           |
| a Board designated or quasi-endowme  |  | .60 %                                      |   |                              |               |           |
| <b>b</b> Permanent endowment ▶   | 41.10 %  |  |   |                              |               |           |
| -  | 30 %   |  |   |                              |               |           |
| The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, an  | nd 2c should equal 100   | %.   |   |                              |               |           |
| 3 a Are there endowment funds not in the                                   | ne possession of the o   | rganization that are h                     | eld and administered fo                       | or the                       | 7             |           |
| organization by:   |  | •  |   |                              | Yes           |           |
| (i) Unrelated organizations  |  |  |   |                              | 3a(i) X       |           |
| (ii) Related organizations   |  |  |   |                              | 3a(ii)        | X         |
| <b>b</b> If 'Yes' on line 3a(ii), are the rela                             |  |  |   |                              | 3b            |           |
| 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended                                       |  | ation's endowment f                        | unds. SEE PART                                | XIII                         |               |           |
| Part VI Land, Buildings, and I   |  | 1)/  | 00 David IV line 1                            | 1- C Farm 00                 | ) Dort V      | lina 10   |
| Complete if the organi   |  |  |   |                              |               |           |
| Description of property  | (a) Cost<br>(in  | or other basis (vestment)                  | b) Cost or other<br>basis (other)             | (c) Accumulated depreciation | (d) Book      | value     |
| 1 a Land   |  |  |   |                              |               |           |
| <b>b</b> Buildings   | OHAMAKOWANISSE   |  |   |                              |               | 227,000   |
| c Leasehold improvements   | 2040-00-00-011-00-014-00-00-0  |  | 82,851.                                       | 50,206.                      | 3             | 2,645.    |
| d Equipment.   |  |  | 109,853.                                      | 109,660.                     |               | 193.      |
| e Other  | The second of th |  | WENN III                                      |                              |               |           |
| Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Colum                                     | n (d) must equal For   | m 990, Part X, colui                       | mn (B), line 10c.)                            |                              |               | 32,838.   |
| BAA  |  |  |   | Schedi                       | ule D (Form ! | 990) 2021 |

| Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 12 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 13 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (b) Book value (c) Denoting disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (b) Book value (c) Denoting disease the disease the disease the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (b) Book value (c) Denoting disease the disease the disease the disease the organization answers the angularity of the angularity of the disease the subsection of leability of the disease the past of t |  |                   | Other Securities.              | 0.00               | N/A                                      | 20 5 127 5 10        |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| (2) Classly held equity interests  |  |                   |                                |                    | - II                                     |                      |
|  |  |                   |                                | (b) Book value     | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of  | year market value    |
| (G) Olse (A) (Column (b) must equal Form 999, Part X, column (B) line 12).   Part VIII Investments — Program Related. Complete if the organization answered (Pes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c, See Form 990, Part X, line 13.  (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year marked value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or en |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (11) (11) (12) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (16) (17) (18) (18) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19  | . ,  | equity interest   | S                              |                    |  |                      |
| (5) (5) (6) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c   | made the contract of the contract of the contract of |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (8) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (G)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total, Column (b) must equal from 990, Part X, column (B) line 12),   Part VIII   Investments — Program Related.   Complete if the organization answered   Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 12).  Part VIII Investments — Program Related. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.  (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (d) Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.  (a) Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (a) Description (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (d) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (e) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (f) Folds. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (b) line 13.)  (a) Description (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (d) Description of line 15.)  (a) Description of line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (b) Book value (c) Book value (d) Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (b) line 15.)  (e) Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (c) line 15.)  (f) Folderal income taxes (f) Folderal income taxes (g) Description of liability (g) Book value (g |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 12).    Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13).   Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15).   Part X   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total, (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13).  Part VIII   Investments — Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13. (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cast or end-of-year market value (c) Method of valuation: Cast or end-of-y | the second second second second                      |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Part IVIII   Investments - Program Related.  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (f) (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) (g) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (g) Method of valuati |  |                   |                                |                    |  | DALLEY IN CHARLES    |
| (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value (d) (e) (d) (d) (d) (d) (e) (d) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e  | Part VIII Inve                                       | stments —         | organization answered          | 'Yes' on Form 990  | N/A Part IV line 11c See Form 99         | 0 Part X line 13     |
| (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13).   (a) Description  (b) Book value  (c) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (10) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15).   Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (c) (d) Book value  (d) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (11  |  | occupation of     | TVOCETION.                     | (a) Book value     | Commission of Valuation Cost of one      | or your manner value |
| (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.)  Part X Other Assets.  Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (a) Description (b) Book value (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13).  (a) Description  (b) Book value  (b) Book value  (c) (d) (d) (d) (e) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 930, Part X, column (B) line 13.) (a) Description (b) Book value  (c) (d) (d) (e) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f   |  |                   | ·                              |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.)  Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15, (a) Description (b) Book value (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (10  | 100000   |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (3) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13). (A) Description (B) Book value (C) (B) Book value (C)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.).   Part X Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (a) Description (b) Book value  (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (b) Book value  (c) (d) (T) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040.  (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.).  Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (a) Description (b) Book value  (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13).    Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.).   N/A Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (a) Description (b) Book value  (b) Book value  (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).   Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (10) (11) (10) (11) (11  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.  (a) Description (b) Book value  (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)   |  | ist equal Form 99 | O Part X. column (B) line 13.) |                    |  |                      |
| Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15  (a) Description (b) Book value  (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (e) (f) (f) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g  | Part IX Othe   | r Assets.         |                                | N/A                |  |                      |
| (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)   | Com  | plete if the      |                                |                    | , Part IV, line 11d. See Form 99         |                      |
| (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)   | 215  |                   | (a) Des                        | cription           |  | (b) Book value       |
| (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.). Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.). 78, 040.  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  78, 040.   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSTON LIABILITY 78, 040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.).  78, 040. 2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (7) (8) (9) (10) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.).  78, 040.   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (8) (9) (10)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78,040. (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 78,040.  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.)  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (1) Federal income taxes  (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040.  (3)  (4)  (5)  (6)  (7)  (8)  (9)  (10)  (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25).  78, 040.  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.).  Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (1) Federal income taxes  (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78, 040.  (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 78, 040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (1) Federal income taxes  (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78,040.  (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 78,040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain  | (10)   |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.  1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (1) Federal income taxes  (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78,040.  (3) (4)  (5) (6)  (7) (8)  (9) (10)  (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.). 78,040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain   |  |                   |                                | 3) line 15.)       |  |                      |
| 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value  (1) Federal income taxes  (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY 78,040.  (3)  (4)  (5)  (6)  (7)  (8)  (9)  (10)  (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 78,040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain   | Part X Othe  | r Liabilitie      | S.                             |                    | 444.0 5 000 5 1 1 1 1 0 5                |                      |
| (1) Federal income taxes (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  |  | lete if the orga  |                                |                    | e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. | 4155                 |
| (2) UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITY (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.). 78, 040.   |  | ma tauar          | (a) Descri                     | otion of liability |  | (b) Book value       |
| (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.).  78, 040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain  |  |                   | עייד זדמ גד ז                  |                    |  | 70 040               |
| (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  |  | PENSION           | I PIWDIPIII                    |                    |  | 70,040.              |
| (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.)  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (9) (10) (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.).  78, 040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (10) (11) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.). 78, 040. 2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain   | (8)  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| (11)  Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 78, 040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 78, 040.  2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain   |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
| 2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain  |  | G SA              | TO 2004 SAME                   |                    |  |                      |
|  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |
|  |  |                   |                                |                    |  |                      |

| Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statement                  |         |   | turn.    |             |
|--|---------|---|----------|-------------|
| Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, P.                        | art IV, | line 12a.                                   |          |             |
| 1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements         |         | 1.7(0.5)10.0(2.7)10.0(2.7)2(3.5)            | 1        | -569,317.   |
| 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:              |         |   |          |             |
| a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments                                     | 2 a     | -5,334,550.                                 |          |             |
| <b>b</b> Donated services and use of facilities.                                   | 2 b     | 91,000.                                     |          |             |
| c Recoveries of prior year grants  | 2 c     |   |          |             |
| d Other (Describe in Part XIII.). SEE PART XIII                                    | 2 d     | 532,821.                                    |          |             |
| e Add lines 2a through 2d  |         |   | 2 e      | -4,710,729. |
| 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1   |         |   | 3        | 4,141,412.  |
| 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:             | ľ       |   |          |             |
| a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b                 | 4 a     | 133,021.                                    |          |             |
| b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) SEE PART XIII                                     | 4 b     | -143,920.                                   |          |             |
| c Add lines 4a and 4b.   |         |   | 4 c      | -10,899.    |
| 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)  |         |   | 5        | 4,130,513.  |
| Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statemen                 | ıts Wi  | h Expenses per l                            | Retur    | n.          |
| Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Page 1                    | art IV, | line 12a.                                   |          |             |
| 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements.                      |         | : #1#1#1#1#0#1# #0# #0# #0# #1#0#0# # #1#1# | 1        | 3,507,482.  |
| 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:                |         |   |          |             |
| a Donated services and use of facilities   | 2 a     | 91,000.                                     |          |             |
| <b>b</b> Prior year adjustments  | 2 b     |   |          |             |
| c Other losses   | 2 c     |   |          |             |
| d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) SEE PART XIII                                     | 2 d     | 532,821.                                    | The same |             |
| e Add lines 2a through 2d  |         | ****  | 2 e      | 623,821.    |
| 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1   |         |   | 3        | 2,883,661.  |
| 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:               |         |   | =450     |             |
| a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b                 |         | 133,021.                                    | THE S    |             |
| <b>b</b> Other (Describe in Part XIII.).   |         |   | 592      |             |
| c Add lines 4a and 4b  |         |   | 4 c      | 133,021.    |
| 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) |         |   | 5        | 3,016,682.  |
| Part XIII Supplemental Information.  |         |   |          |             |

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

#### PART V. LINE 4 - INTENDED USES OF ENDOWMENT FUND

TO PROVIDE SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS TO STUDENTS AT VENTURA COLLEGE AND FUNDING TO VENTURA COLLEGE CAMPUS PROGRAMS.

#### PART X - FASB ASC 740 FOOTNOTE

THE FOUNDATION IS A CALIFORNIA NONPROFIT PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATION, WHICH IS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION NUMBER 501(C)(3) AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE SECTION 23701(D); THEREFORE, NO PROVISION FOR

INCOME TAXES IS REQUIRED. THE FOUNDATION QUALIFIES FOR THE CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTION BAA

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Part XIII | Supplemental Information (continued)

#### PART X - FASB ASC 740 FOOTNOTE (CONTINUED)

DEDUCTION UNDER SECTION 170(B)(1)(A) AND HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED AS AN ORGANIZATION THAT IS NOT A PRIVATE FOUNDATION UNDER SECTION 509(A)(1).

THE FOUNDATION EVALUATES UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WHEREBY THE EFFECT OF THE UNCERTAINTY WOULD BE RECORDED IF THE OUTCOME WAS CONSIDERED PROBABLE AND REASONABLY ESTIMABLE. AS OF JUNE 30, 2022, THE FOUNDATION HAD NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS REQUIRING ACCRUAL. AS OF THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022, THE FOUNDATION'S TAX RETURNS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021, 2020 AND 2019 ARE SUBJECT TO EXAMINATION BY THE TAXING AUTHORITIES.

#### SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D OTHER REVENUE INCLUDED IN F/S BUT NOT INCLUDED ON FORM 990

| MARKETPLACE EXPENSES NOT NETTED ON F/S   | \$<br>532,821.<br>532,821.            |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B<br>OTHER REVENUE INCLUDED ON FORM 990 BUT NOT INCLUDED IN F/S |                                       |
| CHANGE IN PENSION OBLIGATION. CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTEREST I                     | <br>-191,482.<br>47,562.<br>-143,920. |
| SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D<br>OTHER EXPENSES AND LOSSES PER AUDITED F/S                 |                                       |
| MARKETPLACE EXPENSES NOT NETTED ON F/S   | \$<br>532,821.<br>532,821.            |

# SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

OMB No. 1545-0047 2021

Open to Public Inspection

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Employer identification number 77-0037747 No

X Yes

answered 'Yes' on

Name of the organization Par

| stance  | amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and tance?  | oring the use of grant funds in the United States.  | Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes | recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed. |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance | 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? | 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States. | Irt II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governmen  | Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II or           |

| 1 (a) Name and address of organization or government                       | ( <b>b</b> ) EIN        | (c) IRC section (if applicable) | (d) Amount of cash grant  | (e) Amount of noncash assistance | (f) Method of valuation<br>(book, FMV, appraisal,<br>other) | (g) Description of noncash assistance    | (h) Purpose of grant or assistance |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|
| (1) VENTURA COLLEGE 4667 TELEGRAPH ROAD VENTURA. CA 93003                  |                         |                                 | 1,060,921.  | 203,484.                         | FMV   | BOOKS,<br>INSTRUMENTS,<br>AUTO, SUPPLIES | CAMPUS PROGRAMS AND GRANTS         |
| (2)  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
| (3)  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
| (4)  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
| (5)  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
| <u>ش</u>   |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
| (8)  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |
| 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations     | 3) and government of    | organizations listed i          | listed in the line 1 table, and on no consequences to the line 1 table. | A STOCK A SERVICE AND A DOCUMENT | XX4.00000000000000000000000000000000000                     |  | <b>←</b> 1                         |
| 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table and | ions listed in the line | 1 tablespecies                  | 0.5490.000.0000.000.000.000.00  |                                  |   |  | 0                                  |
|  |                         |                                 |   |                                  |   |  |                                    |

77-0037747

Page 2

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Schedule I (Form 990) 2021

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 22. Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

|   | 505001                   |                          |                                  |   |   |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| (a) Type of grant or assistance                           | (b) Number of recipients | (c) Amount of cash grant | (d) Amount of noncash assistance | (e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | (f) Description of noncash assistance   |
| 1 SCHOLARSHIPS  | 248                      | 739,692.                 |                                  |   |   |
| 2   |                          |                          |                                  |   |   |
| ĸ   |                          |                          |                                  |   |   |
| 4   |                          |                          |                                  |   |   |
| 22  |                          |                          |                                  |   |   |
| 9   |                          |                          |                                  |   |   |
| 7   |                          |                          |                                  |   |   |
| Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information | de the information       | required in Part I,      | line 2; Part III, co             | lumn (b); and any other                               | required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information. |

# PART I, LINE 2 - PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANTS FUNDS IN U.S.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

THE VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION MAINTAINS DONOR FILES WITH SPECIFIC SCHOLARSHIP

CRITERIA WHICH ARE USED BY THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN AWARDING ELGIBLE RECIPIENTS.

TEEA3902L 07/12/21

#### SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

#### **Compensation Information**

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

► Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

Venture College Foundation (Venture College Fou

|   |   | -    | Yes | No   |
|---|---|------|-----|------|
| 1 | a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.   |      |     |      |
|   | First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use   | е    |     | 100  |
|   | Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence   | e e  |     | 1 8  |
|   | Tax indemnification and gross-up payments  Health or social club dues or initiation fees  |      |     |      |
|   | Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, che  | ef)  |     |      |
|   |   | 100  |     |      |
|   | <b>b</b> If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If 'No,' complete Part III to explain   | 1 b  |     |      |
| 2 | 2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?  | 2    |     |      |
| 3 | Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/ Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. |      |     |      |
|   | X   Compensation committee   X   Written employment contract  |      |     | II.  |
|   | Independent compensation consultant Compensation survey or study  | 0.83 |     | SALE |
|   | Form 990 of other organizations $\overline{X}$ Approval by the board or compensation commit   | tee  |     |      |
| 4 | During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:  |      |     |      |
|   | a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?   |      |     | X    |
|   | <b>b</b> Participate in or receive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?  |      |     | X    |
|   | c Participate in or receive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement?  | 4c   |     | X    |
|   | If 'Yes' to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.   |      |     |      |
|   | Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.  |      | 1   | NE . |
| 5 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:  |      |     |      |
|   | a The organization?   | 5a   |     | X    |
|   | <b>b</b> Any related organization?  | 5 b  |     | X    |
|   | If 'Yes' on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.  | 08   |     |      |
| 6 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:  |      |     |      |
|   | a The organization?   |      |     | X    |
|   | <b>b</b> Any related organization?  | 6 b  |     | X    |
|   | If 'Yes' on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.  |      |     |      |
| 7 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If 'Yes,' describe in Part III.  | 7    |     | X    |
| 8 | Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If 'Yes,' describe in Part III.  | 8    |     | X    |
| 9 | If 'Yes' on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?  | 9    |     |      |

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2021

77-0037747

Page 2

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Schedule J (Form 990) 2021

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

|                    |            | Conversion of the an                    | בומשיקוווסן וויב מוושל פו ויסס מוושל פו יסס וויבס פטוווספוווים מווים |                                     |   | e l'aciliaxable                         | ( <b>E</b> ) lotal of     | (r) confiberisation  |
|--------------------|------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| (A) Name and Title |            | (i) Base<br>compensation                | (ii) Bonus & incentive compensation                                  | (iii) Other reportable compensation | (C) Retirement<br>and other<br>deferred<br>compensation | benefits                                | columns(B)(i)-(D)         | n column (B)<br>reported as<br>deferred on prior<br>Form 990 |
| ANNE KING          | (1)        | 122,862.                                | 0  | 0                                   |   | 36,029.                                 | 158,891.                  | 0  |
| 1 EXECUTIVE DIR.   | <b>(E)</b> | 0.                                      | 0  | 0                                   | 0   | ,<br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br>          | 0                         | 0.   |
|                    | €          |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 2                  | (E)        |   | 1                              |                                     | <br>  |   |                           | 1  |
|                    | Θ          | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                       |  |                                     | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 1 |                           |  |
| 3                  | (1)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | ()         |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 4                  | (ii)       |   |  |                                     |   |   | 1                         | 1                      |
|                    | €          |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 5                  | (1)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | 0          |   |  |                                     |   | 0 |                           |  |
| 9                  | (          |   | 1  | <br>                                |   |   |                           | 1  |
|                    | <b>©</b>   |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 7                  | (E)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | (i)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| œ                  | (E)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | (i)        | 100                                     |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 6                  | (E)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | Θ          |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 10                 | (ii)       |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | (1)        | 1 | 1                              |                                     | 1   |   |                           |  |
| 11                 | <u>(i)</u> |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | ()         |   |  | 1                                   | 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                         | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1         | 1  |
| 12                 | (E)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | (i)        |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
| 13                 | (          |   |  | !<br>!<br>!<br>!                    |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | 0          |   |  |                                     |   |   | 1                         | 1  |
| 14                 | <b>(i)</b> |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | (1)        | 1                                       | 1  | 1                                   |   | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                   | <br>   <br>   <br>   <br> | 1                      |
| 517                | (ii)       |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |
|                    | ()         |   |  |                                     |   | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                        |                           | 1  |
| 16                 | €          |   |  |                                     | V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-V-                  |   |                           |  |
|                    |            |   |  |                                     |   |   |                           |  |

TEEA4103L 10/27/21

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

# SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

### **Noncash Contributions**

► Complete if the organizations answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.

► Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service ► Go to

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

| Manne of the organizati | OII              |                               |                                      | Emi                                       | proyer identification fidinger                        |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| VENTURA CO              | LLEGE FOUNDATION |                               |                                      | 77  | 7-0037747   |
| Part I Type:            | s of Property    |                               |                                      | ,   |   |
| ,                       |                  | (a)<br>Check if<br>applicable | (b)<br>Number of<br>contributions or | (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported | (d)  Method of determining noncash contribution amoun |

|     |  | applicable     | items contributed          | amounts reported<br>on Form 990,<br>Part VIII, line 1g   | noncash     | contrib | ution a            | mounts |
|-----|--|----------------|----------------------------|--|-------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| 1   | Art — Works of art   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 2   | Art — Historical treasures   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 3   | Art – Fractional interests   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 4   | Books and publications.  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 5   | Clothing and household goods   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 6   | Cars and other vehicles  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 7   | Boats and planes   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 8   | Intellectual property  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 9   | Securities – Publicly traded   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 10  | Securities – Closely held stock  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 11  | Securities – Partnership, LLC, or trust interests.   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 12  | Securities – Miscellaneous   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| -   |  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 13  | Qualified conservation contribution — Historic structures  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 14  | Qualified conservation contribution — Other  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    | -      |
| 15  | Real estate – Residential  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    | -      |
| 16  | Real estate — Commercial   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 17  | Real estate — Other  | -              |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 18  | Collectibles   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 19  | Food inventory   | _              |                            |  |             |         | _                  |        |
| 20  | Drugs and medical supplies.  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 21  | Taxidermy  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 22  | Historical artifacts   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 23  | Scientific specimens   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 24  | Archeological artifacts  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 25  | Other SEE PART II)   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 26  |  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 27  |  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 28  |  |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 29  | Other ► ( )  Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization d   | uring the tax  | year for contributions for | r which the  |             |         |                    |        |
| 23  | organization completed Form 8283, Part V, Dones  |                |                            |  | 29          |         |                    |        |
|     |  |                |                            |  |             |         | Yes                | No     |
|     |  | 1 1            |                            | . 1  |             | 10.00   |                    | 1110   |
| 30a | During the year, did the organization receive by contri<br>it must hold for at least three years from the date | of the initia  | roperty reported in Part I | , lines I through 28, that<br>th isn't required to be II | sed         |         |                    |        |
|     | for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?   | or the initial | recontribution, and write  |  | 500<br>6    | 30 a    |                    | X      |
| b   | If 'Yes,' describe the arrangement in Part II.   |                |                            |  |             | HI-R    | Time Coll          | 161    |
|     | Does the organization have a gift acceptance police  | cy that requi  | ires the review of any r   | nonstandard contribution                                 | ns?         | 31      |                    | Х      |
| 32a | Does the organization hire or use third parties or i   | related orga   | nizations to solicit, prod | cess, or sell noncash                                    |             |         |                    |        |
|     | contributions?   |                |                            |  | *********** | 32 a    |                    | X      |
|     | If 'Yes,' describe in Part II.   |                |                            |  |             |         |                    |        |
| 33  | If the organization didn't report an amount in colu describe in Part II.                                       | mn (c) for a   | type of property for wh    | hich column (a) is chec                                  | ked,        |         | 1 - 3/2<br>7 - 3/4 |        |

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2021

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

### SCH M, PART I, LINES 25-28 OTHER NON-CASH CONTRIBUTIONS

| DESCRIPTION  | MBER OF | REVENUE<br>ON FORM 990,<br>PART VIII  | METHOD OF DETER. REV.                   |
|--|---------|---|---|
| REPORTING SRV PHOTOGRAPY EVENT IT SERVICES ULTRASONIC BASKETBALL ITEM LIFE INS CAKES MISC THEATER ITEMS PROSTHETIC BOOKS DVD MECHANIC EDUC. ART WORK |         | \$ 6,885.<br>500.<br>900.<br>12,522.<br>245.<br>6,635.<br>1,770.<br>90.<br>11,920.<br>1,654.<br>1,500.<br>423.<br>10,980.<br>975. | FMV |

# SCHEDULE O (Form 990)

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

77-0037747

Employer identification number

### FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1 - ORGANIZATION MISSION OR SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES

THE VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION TRANSFORMS STUDENTS' LIVES THROUGH EDUCATION BY
PROVIDING INNOVATIVE AND VITAL RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL SUPPORT. THE FOUNDATION
COLLABORATES WITH VENTURA COLLEGE TO ENHANCE HUMAN POTENTIAL, CIVIC ENGAGEMENT,
CAREERS AND ACADEMIC SUCCESS OF STUDENTS, ENABLING THEIR EFFECTIVE IMPACT AND LEGACY
ON THE COLLEGE, LOCAL WORKFORCE AND OUR COMMUNITY.

### FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1 - ORGANIZATION MISSION

THE VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION TRANSFORMS STUDENTS' LIVES THROUGH EDUCATION BY
PROVIDING INNOVATIVE AND VITAL RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL SUPPORT. THE FOUNDATION
COLLABORATES WITH VENTURA COLLEGE TO ENHANCE HUMAN POTENTIAL, CIVIC ENGAGEMENT,
CAREERS AND ACADEMIC SUCCESS OF STUDENTS, ENABLING THEIR EFFECTIVE IMPACT AND LEGACY
ON THE COLLEGE, LOCAL WORKFORCE AND OUR COMMUNITY.

### FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 7A - HOW MEMBERS OR SHAREHOLDERS ELECT GOVERNING BODY

AT THE REQUEST OF THE FOUNDATION BOARD, THE PRESIDENT OF VENTURA COLLEGE, A VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION EX-OFFICIO BOARD MEMBER, SELECTS AND APPOINTS THE EX-OFFICIO COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION REPRESENTATIVE, THE EX-OFFICIO COLLEGE FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE AND THE STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE BOARD POSITIONS. ALL EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS HAVE FULL VOTING PRIVILEGES.

### FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 11B - FORM 990 REVIEW PROCESS

THE 990 IS BASED UPON THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS WHICH ARE REVIEWED BY THE FULL BOARD. THE 990 IS REVIEWED BY THE TREASURER, THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, AND THE FULL BOARD PRIOR TO FILING.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 12C - EXPLANATION OF MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT OF CONFLICTS

THE WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IS DISTRIBUTED TO ALL VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION BOARD MEMBERS FOR THEIR REVIEW. COMPLIANCE AND MONITORING OF THE POLICY

OCCURS DURING VARIOUS STANDING COMMITTEE MEETINGS OF THE BOARD AND ANY ISSUES WOULD

Employer identification number

77-0037747

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 12C - EXPLANATION OF MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT OF CONFLICTS (CONTINUED)

BE DOCUMENTED IN THE COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A - COMPENSATION REVIEW & APPROVAL PROCESS - CEO & TOP MANAGEMENT
THE PERSONNEL SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE GOVERNING BOARD OF DIRECTORS CONVENES ANNUALLY TO
DISCUSS AND AGREE UPON THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S COMPENSATION. THE COMMITTEE

DISCUSSES BEST PRACTICES FOR COMPENSATION. THE PERSONNEL COMMITTEE FORWARDS THEIR
RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR APPROVAL, THEN TO THE FULL BOARD FOR
FINAL APPROVAL.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15B - COMPENSATION REVIEW & APPROVAL PROCESS - OFFICERS & KEY EMPLOYEES

THE PERSONNEL SUB-COMMITTEE PERIODICALLY CONDUCTS RESEARCH REGARDING THE

COMPENSATION OF ALL EMPLOYEES.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 18 - EXPLANATION OF OTHER MEANS FORMS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE ON THE FOUNDATION'S WEBSITE AND BY SCHEDULING AN APPOINTMENT DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS OF THE FOUNDATION, WHICH ARE MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 A.M. THROUGH 5:00 P.M.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 19 - OTHER ORGANIZATION DOCUMENTS PUBLICLY AVAILABLE

GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW.

FORM 990, PART VII - COMPENSATION EXPLANATION

**CATHERINE BOJORQUEZ** 

COMPENSATION FROM RELATED ORGANIZATION NOT AVAILABLE FOR PREPARATION OF THE FORM 990.

KIM HOFFMANS

COMPENSATION FROM RELATED ORGANIZATION NOT AVAILABLE FOR PREPARATION OF THE FORM 990.

### FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9 OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES

| CHANGE IN PENSION OBLIGATION.                             | \$<br>191,482. |
|---|----------------|
| CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN REMAINDER TRUST | -47,562.       |
| IN-KIND RENT EXPENSE                                      | -91,000.       |
| TOTAL   | \$<br>52,920.  |

# SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37. ► Attach to Form 990. Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

2021

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection Employer identification number 77-0037747

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

(g) Sec 512(b)(13) controlled entity? ž Schedule **R** (Form 990) 2021 × (f) Direct controlling Yes Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year. (f) Direct controlling entity N/A (e) End-of-year assets (e)
Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3)) Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 33. SCHOOL (d) Total income (d) Exempt Code section 501 (C) (3) TEEA5001L 09/21/21 (c)
Legal domicile (state or foreign country) (c)
Legal domicile (state or foreign country) CA **(b)** Primary activity (b) Primary activity EDUCATION BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. (a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization (1) VENTURA COLLEGE 4667 TELEGRAPH ROAD - VENTURA, CA 93003 - 95-2224338 Part II 8 0 ୍ର <u></u> 3

| 77-0037747 Page 2                | on Form 990, Part IV, line 34,  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| FOUNDATION                       | <b>tions Taxable as a Partnership.</b> Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 9 sorganizations treated as a partnership during the tax year. |
| A COLLEGE                        | d Organizati  |
| VENTURA COLL                     | n of Related Organiad one or more rel   |
| chedule <b>R</b> (Form 990) 2021 | art III   Identification of Related Organizations Taxa  |

| Name, address, and EIN of related organization  | (b) Primary activity                | (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) | (d) Direct controlling entity  | (e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514) |                           | Share of total Sincome end          | (g)<br>Share of<br>end-of-year<br>assets | Disproportionate allocations? | Code V-UBI<br>amount in box<br>20 of Schedule<br>K-1 (Form<br>1065) | General or managing partner? | (k) Percentage ownership                    |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| (1)   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   | S                            |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
| (2)   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
| (3)   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
| Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year. | <b>elated Organ</b><br>t had one or | <b>nizations</b><br>more rela                 | <b>Taxable as</b> ted organize | a Corporation   | or Trust. Cas as a corpor | complete if the ation or trust      | organizati<br>during the                 | ion answe<br>tax year.        |   | on Form 990, Part IV,        | Part IV,                                    |
| (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization  | elated organizati                   |   | (b) Primary activity (s        | (c)<br>Legal domicile<br>(state or foreign  | (d) Direct controlling    | (e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, | Share of total income                    |                               | (g)<br>Share of end-of-<br>year assets                              | (h) Percentage co            | (f)<br>Sec 512(b)(13)<br>controlled entity? |
|   |                                     |   |                                | country)  | cuma                      | (Jenil Jo                           |  |                               |   |                              | Yes No                                      |
| (1)   | 1                                   | Ī   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     | 1 1   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
| (2)   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     | 1   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  | -                             |   |                              |   |
| (3)   |                                     |   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                       | 1   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
|   |                                     | ļ   |                                |   |                           |                                     |  |                               |   |                              |   |
| OBAA  |                                     |   |                                | TEEA5002L   | 002L 09/21/21             |                                     |  |                               | Sch   | Schedule R (Form 990) 2021   | m 990) 2021                                 |

77-0037747

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

|  |  |  | Yes                                       | No              |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|
| 1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?  | listed in Parts II-IV?   |  | -1)                                       |                 |
| a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity.   | 978.1279.00 G. 1879.00 G. 1879.1879.   |  | 1a  | ×               |
| <b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)   |  | ***************************************  | 1 b X                                     |                 |
| c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)  |  |  | 1c X                                      |                 |
| d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)   |  |  | 1d  | ×               |
| e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)  |  | ****************   | 1e X                                      | -               |
|  |  |  |   | H               |
| f Dividends from related organization(s) and recession and related organization (s) and related organiz |  |  | 11  | ×               |
| g Sale of assets to related organization(s)  | AND REPORTED TO A PART OF PART OF THE PART | Personal Control for Control of States   | 1g  | ×               |
| h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)  |  |  | 1 h                                       | ×               |
|  |  | e de la companya de l | il amore                                  | ×               |
| j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)   |  |  | 7   | ×               |
| k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)   |  |  | 1k  |                 |
| Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for r   |  |  | Ш   |                 |
|  |  | *****************  | 1 H                                       | $\bowtie$       |
|  |  | e de la completa del completa de la completa del completa de la completa del la completa de la completa del la completa de la  | l l                                       | × :             |
| o sharing of paid employees with related organization(s).  |  |  | 0   | ×               |
| <b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses  |  |  | 1p X                                      |                 |
| <b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses.   | A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR | (*).*(*).*(*).*(*).*(*).*(*).*(*).*(*).  | 1q  | ×               |
|  |  |  |   | -               |
| r Utner transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)  |  |  | 1   1                                     | ×               |
| If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including   | covered relationships and transaction thresholds.  | saction thresholds.  |   |                 |
| (a) Name of related organization   | (b) Transaction type (a-s)   | (c)<br>Amount Involved   | (d) Method of determining amount involved | rmining<br>Ived |
| (1) VENTURA COLLEGE  | ф  | 1,264,405  | ACTUAL                                    |                 |
| (2) VENTURA COLLEGE  | U  | 103,522.   | FMV                                       |                 |
| (3) VENTURA COLLEGE  | ĿĨ   | 20,818.  | ACTUAL                                    |                 |
| (4) VENTURA COLLEGE  | M  | 91,000.  | FMV                                       |                 |
| (5) VENTURA COLLEGE  | ιī   | *960,69  | ACTUAL                                    | Ì               |
| (6) VENTURA COLLEGE  | <u>С</u> ч   | 80,463   | 463.ACTUAL                                |                 |
| <b>BAA</b> TEEA5003L 09/21/21  |  | Scheo  | Schedule R (Form 990) 2021                | 0) 2021         |

# Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

| (a) Name, address, and EIN of entity | (b) Primary activity | Legal domicile<br>(state or foreign<br>country) | (d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from fax under | (e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations? | Share of total income | (g)<br>Share of<br>end-of-year<br>assets | (h)<br>Dispropor-<br>tionate<br>allocations? | Code V-UBI<br>amount in box<br>20 of Schedule<br>K-1<br>(Form 1065) | General or<br>managing<br>partner? | (k)<br>Percentage<br>ownership |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                      |                      |   | sections 512-514)   | Yes No  |                       |  | Yes No                                       |   | Yes No                             |                                |
| (1)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      | ,                    |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (2)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      | ,                    |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (3)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      | ્વ  |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (4)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      | -                    |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (5)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      | - 0                  |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (9)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      | · v                  |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (0)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
|                                      |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| (8)                                  |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| 8                                    |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| 2                                    |                      |   |   |   |                       |  |  |   |                                    |                                |
| ВАА                                  |                      |   | 1   | TEEA5004L 09/21/21                                    |                       |  |  | Schedu  | Schedule R (Form 990) 2021         | 90) 2021                       |

Page 5

Schedule R (Form 990) 2021 VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION 77-003774

Part VII Supplemental Information
Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.

# Ventura College Foundation Joint Meeting Nominating and Personnel Committees

Friday, February 24, 2023, 10:00-11:00 a.m.

County Government Center, Hall of Administration, 800 South Victoria Avenue 4<sup>th</sup> Floor,

Ventura, CA 93009

Committee Members Present: Matt LaVere, Chair, Ellyn Dembowski, Kim Hoffmans, Anne Paul King, Nicole Kreutz, Rob van Nieuwburg

### **MINUTES**

### **CALL TO ORDER**

Matt LaVere called the meeting to order at 10:03am.

### **BOARD RETREAT**

The committee discussed the annual board retreat and felt that it was effective in reaching its goals. Next year members would like to include an interactive longer social piece or ice breaker to help board members get to know each other better.

### 2023-24 BOARD NOMINATIONS AND COMMITTEE REVIEW

Mr. van Nieuwburg discussed this committee's leadership succession plan. Dr. Hoffmans nominated two new members for the 23-24 slate. After receiving support from the group, Ms. Hoffmans agreed to contact them to confirm their interest. The board committee chart was reviewed, and a consensus was that there are too many board committees. After discussion, there was support for a by-law change to combine the responsibilities of the Nominating, Personnel and Ad-Hoc By-Law committees under one Governance Committee.

### **BUDGET-2023-24 WAGES AND CAMPAIGN BUDGET REVIEW**

Ms. King presented proposed wages and changes in the staff structure for 2023-24. Ms. King's reminded the committee that her 2-year contract is up for renewal at the end of June 2023. Ms. King discussed the duties of each staff member. The committee provided clear expectations on adjustments to the 2023-24 staff organizational structure and the wages for staff and the Executive Director. The committee advised Ms. King to convey to the Finance Committee that with the adjustments that were made clear to Ms. King, the proposed wages worksheet would be acceptable as part of the 2023-24 budget.

### **CONFIRM NEXT MEETING**

May 22, 2023 - Joint Nominating/Personnel Committee (2-3pm) at the Foundation Office

### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was duly adjourned at 10:58 am.

MINUTES TAKEN AND RECORDED BY ANNE PAUL KING

### Memo A — Guthrie Endowment Fund Disbursements and VCF Construction Project

TO: Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors

FROM: Ventura College Foundation Finance Committee, Anne Paul King, Executive Director

DATE: Friday, March 30, 2023

SUBJECT: Guthrie Endowment Fund Disbursements and VCF Construction Project

<u>Background:</u> The Guthrie Operating Endowment was created in 1984 as part of a VCF capital campaign to build Guthrie Hall. You will see the bricks on the walk outside the East door and the plaques on the wall inside the West door. The building was expectation to house the foundation offices, so the endowment restriction has two parts:

Improvements to Guthrie Hall

• Operations of the VC Foundation

<u>Fund Distributions Available:</u> These notes were created and calculated by our previous Director of Finance, Juli Blasingame CPA, after reviewing the origination documents:

Each year in October, the Operating Endowment earnings, less admin fees (with the exception of a few funds), are distributed to various campus programs. The fund sits in the Pool 1 with other long-term investments. The Guthrie funds are used by the foundation for expenses for foundation office improvements and equipment that are not covered by the college. Here are the amounts that were distributed from the Guthrie funds for the last 3 years:

- 10/2020 \$14,590 went to Pool 3
- 10/2021 \$15,808.51 went to Pool 3
- 10/2022 \$16,986.47 went to Ops unrestricted

Most recently the fund covered the expenses for the new (used) golf cart (\$7,439.60) and Gerry's computer stand (\$107.24). The balance of funds we have from the last few years total \$39,838.14.

\$14,590.00

\$15,808.51

\$16,986.47

\$47,384.98

(\$7,546.84)

\$39,838.14

Please note that though we have seen a drop in value in Pool 3, no losses have been taken from restricted monies in this pool, only on the unrestricted monies.

<u>Foundation-Day Road Center Construction Project:</u> Anne King asked for support to use Guthrie distribution money to create two new work stations and install four donated cubicles, while improving our front lobby area. This should cost no more than \$20,000 as a both a scope of work and office design plan has been developed.

<u>Recommendation to Full Board:</u> Recommend approval of a construction budget of up to \$20,000 from the Guthrie Operating Endowment Distributions to improve the lobby and install four workstations in the VC Foundation Offices in the VC Day Road Center, as described in this memo and attached scope of work.



January 20, 2023

### SCOPE OF WORK

Ventura College Foundation Workstations

SCOPE OF WORK: Work will consist of furnishing all labor, materials, disposal, equipment, and warranties to complete the interior repairs and renovations to the Ventura College Foundation in the Day Road Center (DRC). Improvements will include demolition of existing flooring, (asbestos mastic and tile abatement), electrical finishes, counters/cubicles, and wall finishes to create an opening for the installation of two (2) new windows in interior walls. Work will include framing and installation of two (2) new interior window frames and windows, new carpet flooring with new cove base, paint/wood finishes (where required), and electrical work to tie-in new workstations and office cubicles. Proposals shall include Prevailing wage Labor, Materials, and Payment & Performance bonds (for any amount over \$25,000).

### All work shall comply with trade standards and current applicable codes.

- 1. BACKGROUND: The Foundation hosts a several offices providing workstations to employees within Day Road Center. This project will reorganize and equip the space appropriately to provide suitable workstations for new employees. The Construction Manager (CM) for this project will be Jesse J. Sluder or his designated appointee. The CM can be reached at office: (805) 289-6235 or cell: (805) 746-4413.
- 2. LOCATION: Work site is the Welcome Center in the Day Road Center (DRC) at Ventura College 4667 Telegraph Road, Ventura, CA. 93003.



3. PRINCIPAL FEATURES: The work to be performed will include the following items: Demolition, disposal, and construction will be comprised of the following sections and the drawings provided. Should any work inadvertently be omitted that would preclude



completion of all work associated with this project, please advise the CM prior to submission of your proposal.

### **3.1 DEMO**

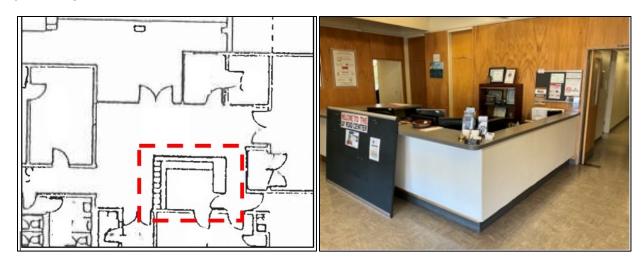


Figure 1. Demo Existing Casework, Workstations & Cubicles

- 3.1.1 Lockout and tagout electrical to all equipment in the area of work, install lockouts at the breakers in Subpanel ?.
- 3.1.2 Demolish and dispose of all electrical finishes back to nearest junction box.
- 3.1.3 Demolish and dispose of existing casework, computer workstation, and cubicles within the area of work.
- 3.1.4 Remove and dispose of all carpeting, cove base, transition strips and linoleum flooring in the area of work. Clean flooring of all adhesives (Asbestos) and debris. Floor must be free of all dust and debris prior to application of LocDots and flooring. Inspection shall be conducted by CM prior to installation.
- 3.1.5 Demo wall finishes, window opening frame, and partition framing where necessary to install two (2) new windows and frames.



### 3.2 FLOORING

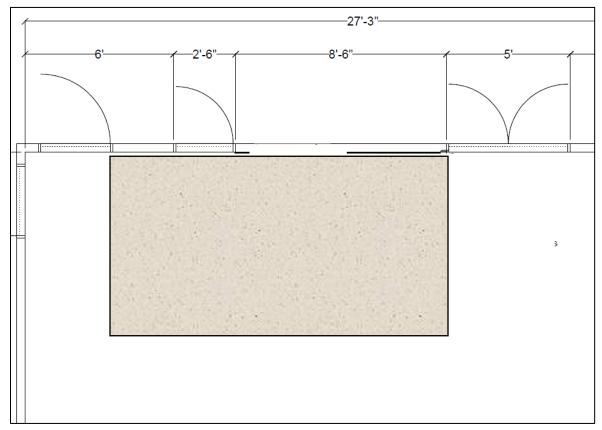


Figure 2. New Carpeting (color TBD)

- 3.2.1 Supply and install approximately 164SF of new Shaw 24" x 24" carpeting. Flooring shall be installed with Shaw LocDots. Provide 10% attic stock of carpeting, one (1) new LocDot applicator and 5 rolls of LocDots.
- 3.2.2 Supply and install new 6" cove base. Cove base shall be installed with full length units at all locations possible. Provide and install preformed inside and outside corners where they occur. Provide 10% attic stock.
- 3.2.3 Supply and install transition strips where carpeting meets existing tile flooring.



### 3.3 ELECTRICAL

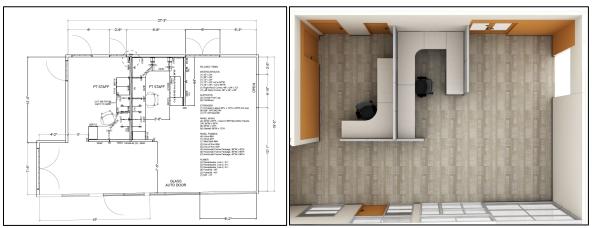


Figure 3. Floor plan for workstation electrical

Power is to be provided to accommodate 2 computer workstations as indicated in Figure 2.

- 3.3.1 Supply and install new wire mold at 18" AFF from existing junction box to provide power to new office and administrative workstations. Basis of design is Legrand raceway. Submittal required
- 3.3.2 Provide power to new workstations in accordance with Figure 3. above. Supply and install new boxes, convenience outlets, cover plates (match existing in building), conductors, and connectors in new wire-mold with whips for cubicle connections. Provide and apply new printed labels at all outlets and update Panel schedule. Panel schedule and labels shall be typed. Submittal required

### 3.4 WALL FINISHES

3.4.1 Provide and install new frames and Sliding Windows in two locations, one with mirrored privacy glass as directed, see Figure 4 below. Submittal required



Figure 4. Framed Interior Windows



3.4.2 Fill voids in all walls within area of work and areas and where demolition warrants repairs, prime and paint and/or sand and varnish walls to match existing/adjacent surfaces Paint with Dunn Edwards paints where required. Submittal required

3.4.3 Finish walls (tape, mud, prime and paint) where new windows have been installed.

**END OF SCOPE** 

### **RESERVES POLICY**

### APPROVED BY BOARD JUNE 30, 2021 and AMENDED BY BOARD APRIL 6, 2023

### WHAT ARE RESERVES?

We consider our reserves to be any unrestricted funds held as cash, CDs, bonds, or investments. These funds are liquid enough to be available on short notice and are not restricted by donors. Reserves may be board designated as to purpose, but are not required to be so. Illiquid assets, such as property, plant and equipment or life insurance policies, although they may be unrestricted, are not part of reserves.

### FOR WHAT PURPPOSES ARE RESERVES HELD?

Reserves are maintained by not for profits, including the Foundation, for various reasons, including:

- 1. to enable us to weather a period of decreased revenue, whether that is specific to our business or general to the economy;
- 2. to mitigate the impact of sudden and unbudgeted financial hardship (eg, fire, litigation, etc.);
- 3. to plan for the future growth of the Foundation;
- 4. to save for planned capital purchase;
- 5. to save for a specified board designated purpose.

In addition, overall, reserves help the Foundation to maintain the trust our donors and beneficiaries have in our organization. If we do not maintain enough in reserves, there is the apparent risk that any minor financial hardship will prevent us from fulfilling our mission. If we maintain too much in reserves, we appear to be hoarding our donors' funds instead of using them to serve our constituents. Appropriate reserves also serve to assist us in fulfilling strategic initiatives and prevent us from having to act rashly due to short term changes in revenue (for instance, they provide us the ability to maintain good employees, rather than have to let them go and hope we can rehire later).

### **TARGET RESERVE MINIMUM BALANCES**

The target balances in our reserves **ARE** reviewed annually, in light of changes in circumstances. As part of the annual budgeting process, Foundation management will present a recommendation for reserve balances to the Finance Committee. Once the Finance Committee has approved, the recommendation will be forwarded to the Executive Committee.

In determining an appropriate level of reserves for the Foundation, management and staff must look at various factors. We must consider the relative risk of our operations. More risk requires more reserves. We currently consider our operations risk to be fairly low, and we carry liability insurance against our greater risks. If factors in our regulatory or other operating areas change, we may consider an increase in our reserves to be necessary. We must also consider the cyclicality of our unrestricted revenue and the potential for an interruption in that revenue. As the bulk of our unrestricted revenue is generated from the Marketplace, it does not tend to be highly seasonal, but there is a risk of interruption. If the Marketplace is unable to operate, we stand to lose the majority of our operational funding. For this reason, we consider a higher balance in our "risk reserves" to be necessary. Another consideration is our

ability to generate future reserves. In a year when the economic outlook is good and we have a budgeted surplus, we have the flexibility to spend down our reserves in anticipation of renewing them.

- "Working Capital Reserve"- A minimum amount of funding should be retained in a highly liquid account to carry us through short term, unforeseen circumstances and to ensure that no short term lending would be required to pay our bills. These may be held in our bank account, or in Pool 3. Our goal is to maintain a minimum amount of twelve weeks of operating expenses in these reserves, which will be calculated annually, ideally as part of the budgeting process.
- "Risk Reserves" These reserves are held to mitigate the impact of unbudgeted, undesirable financial events. These reserves are held in a separate pool within our investment accounts, subject to the same long-term growth policy for Pools 1, 4, & 5, and investment performance overseen by the VC Foundation's Investment Committee. Our goal is to maintain an average of six months of Marketplace revenue in these reserves. The amount will be determined based on the average monthly collection for the prior two years, calculated as of June 30 of each year.
- "Growth Reserves" These funds are held for the express purpose of enabling our organization to grow into the future. They may be used for such costs as adding necessary personnel, office equipment, or software. It is imperative that the Foundation keep an eye on the future in order to continue to grow with and serve our community. These reserves should be calculated annually based on anticipated needs, rather than by formula.
- "Capital Reserves" These would be held in the event that we need to plan for a capital expansion, such as an office or event area. We do not currently have any such plans, and therefore do not have any capital reserves.
- "Board Designated Reserves" These are determined as needed, and approved by board vote.

Any unrestricted cash held in excess of these target balances will be considered available for operations. Foundation management will keep the Finance Committee informed regarding cash balances, and if it appears likely that we will drop below the minimum target balances working capital or risk reserves in the near future, the discussion will be brought to the Finance Committee in advance. If it becomes necessary to use up these reserves below the target balances, a plan will be put into place to restore the balances as soon as is financially feasible.

Growth, capital, and board designated reserves will be held until spent on the intended expenditures.

### **Ventura College Foundation**

Board of Directors Committees (FY 2022-2023)

### **STANDING COMMITTEES**

### **EXECUTIVE\***

- 1) Ellyn Dembowski Chair
- 2) Nicole Kreutz, Vice-Chair
- 3) Mike Orman, Treasurer
- 4) Abra Flores, Secretary
- 5) Rob van Nieuwburg, Immediate Past Chair
- 6) Kim Hoffmans, VC President
- 7) Anne Paul King, Exec. Dir.

### **FINANCE / BUDGET**

- 1) Mike Orman, Chair
- 2) Bob Beilin
- **3)** Cathy Bojorquez
- 4) Abra Flores
- 5) Anne Paul King
- 6) Jill Lim
- **7)** Liz Kraus
- 8) Nicole Kreutz
- 9) Rob van Nieuwburg
- 10) Harald Wulff

### **PERSONNEL**

- 1) Matt LaVere, Chair
- 2) Ellyn Dembowski
- 3) Kim Hoffmans
- 4) Anne Paul King
- 5) Rob van Nieuwburg

### **PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY**

- 1) Ed Summers, Chair
- 2) Debe Bylo
- 3) Ken Collin
- 4) Ellyn Dembowski
- 5) Mark Dufresne
- 6) Abra Flores
- **7)** Kim Hoffmans
- 8) Anne Paul King
- 9) Jill Lim
- 10) Rob van Nieuwburg

### **MARKETPLACE**

- 1) Rob van Nieuwburg, Chair
- 2) Cathy Bojorquez
- 3) Ken Collin
- 4) Ellyn Dembowski
- 5) Anne Paul King
- 6) Peter Tshing

### NOMINATING/ GOVERNANCE

- 1) Matt LaVere, Chair
- 2) Ellyn Dembowski
- 3) Anne Paul King
- 4) Rob van Nieuwburg
- **5)** Ed Summers

### **INVESTMENT**

- 1) Ken Collin, Chair
- 2) Bob Beilin
- 3) Boomer Butler
- 4) Amy Cherot
- 5) Anne Paul King
- 6) Jill Lim
- 7) Nicole Kreutz
- 8) Mike Orman
- 9) Rob van Nieuwburg

# SCHOLARSHIP & GRANTS

- 1) Amy Cherot, Chair
- 2) Bob Beilin
- 3) Debe Bylo
- 4) Ellyn Dembowski
- **5)** Anne Paul King
- 6) Liz Kraus
- 7) Gerry Olsen
- 8) Mike Orman
- **9)** Ed Summers
- **10)** Eleanor Tillquist
- **11)** Rob van Nieuwburg

### **AD-HOC COMMITTEES**

### **BYLAWS**

- 1) Ellyn D., Chair
- 2) Bob Beilin
- 3) Amy Cherot
- 4) Anne Paul King

### **DEI ADVISORY**

- 1) Bob Beilin, Co-Chair
- 2) Amy Cherot, Co-Chair
- **3)** Cathy Bojorquez
- **4)** Anne Paul King
- **5)** Liz Kraus
- 6) Harald Wulff

### **AUDIT**

- 1) Boomer Butler, Chair
- 2) Cathy Bojorquez
- 3) Anne Paul King
- 4) Mike Orman
- 5) Rob van Nieuwburg

Confidential – For Internal Use Only; Updated 11/20/2022

<sup>\*</sup> Committee Chairs are also attend the Exec. Committee *Italics*: non-BOD members
VCF Staff will attend committee meetings as appropriate.

## Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors | 2022-23

|     | Member                             | Profession/Industry              | VC Affiliation     | Member   | Residence |
|-----|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
|     |                                    |                                  |                    | Since FY |           |
| 1.  | Robert Beilin, Ph.D.               | Psychology                       | Donor              | 2015-    | Camarillo |
|     |                                    |                                  |                    | 2020,    |           |
|     |                                    |                                  |                    | 2022     |           |
| 2.  | Catherine Bojorquez                | Education                        | Vice               | 2019     | Ventura   |
|     |                                    |                                  | President VC       |          |           |
| 3.  | Boomer Butler, C.P.A.              | Finance                          | Donor              | 2018     | Ventura   |
| 4.  | Debe Bylo                          | Education – Retired              | Donor              | 2022     | Ventura   |
| 5.  | Amy Cherot                         | Science – Retired                | Alumnus            | 2007     | Ventura   |
| 6.  | Ken Collin                         | Entrepreneur – Retired           | Donor              | 2015     | Ventura   |
| 7.  | Ellyn Dembowski                    | Real Estate                      | Alumnus            | 2009     | Ventura   |
| 8.  | Mark Dufresne                      | Banking                          | Alumnus            | 2022     | Westlake  |
| 9.  | Abra Flores                        | Education - Retired              | Donor              | 2020     | Ventura   |
| 10  | Secretary                          | 6. 1                             |                    | 2022     |           |
| 10. | Jessica Flores Esquibel            | Student representative           | President,<br>ASVC | 2022     | Ventura   |
| 11. | Kim Hoffmans, Ed.D.VC<br>President | Education                        | President VC       | 2017     | Oxnard    |
| 12. | Anne Paul King                     | Education/Non-Profit             | VCF Executive      | 2017     | Thousand  |
|     |                                    | Fundraising & Exec.              | Director           |          | Oaks      |
| 13. | Elizabeth Kraus                    | Education – Retired              | Alumnus            | 2022     | Ventura   |
| 14. | Nicole Kreutz, MBA Vice-Chair      | Banking                          | Alumnus            | 2017     | Ventura   |
| 15. | Matt LaVere, Esq.                  | Legal                            | Alumnus            | 2015     | Ventura   |
| 16. | Jill Muraoka Lim, D.V.M.           | Business – Veterinary            | Donor              | 2013     | Ventura   |
| 10. | Jili Ividi aoka Liili, D.V.Ivi.    | Medicine                         | DONO               | 2022     | ventura   |
| 17. | Michael Orman                      | Banking                          | Corporate          | 2017     | Ventura   |
|     | Treasurer                          |                                  | Donor              |          |           |
| 18. | Ed Summers                         | Banking/Community Service        | Donor              | 2021     | Ventura   |
| 19  | Eleanor Tillquist                  | Healthcare – Retired             | Donor              | 2015     | Ventura   |
| 20. | Rob van Nieuwburg<br>Chair         | Automotive                       | Corporate<br>Donor | 2004     | Ventura   |
| 21. | Harald Wulff                       | Corporate Executive -<br>Retired | Donor              | 2020     | Ventura   |
| 22. | Faculty Ex-Officio                 | Education                        | Faculty Rep.       | TBD      | Ventura   |
|     |                                    |                                  | 1                  | 1        | i .       |

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION/BOARD OF DIRECTORS 2022-2023 MEETING SCHEDULE & SPECIAL EVENTS

| AUGUST 2022 4 - President's Circle: President's Chat 9 - DEI Committee (11 am - 12 pm) 10 - Program Sustainability Committee (4:30-5:30 pm) 12 - First Day of Fall Semester 23 - Donor Appreciation Reception 31 - Q1 Finance Committee (4:14-5:15 pm) 31 - Q1 Executive Committee (5:15 - 6:45 pm)   | JANUARY 2023 6 - First Day of Spring Semester 10 - Scholarship & Grants Committee (5:15-6:15 PM) 16 - Office Closed for MLK Day 20 - General Scholarship Application Closes 27 - Vet Tech Graduation 28 - President's Circle: Basketball Mixer 31 Board Annual Retreat (3-6pm); prep mtg (3-6PM) FEBRUARY 2023 7 - Program Sustainability Committee 8 - Scholarship reader kick-off mtg 17 - 20 - Office closed for President's Days 24 - Joint Nominating/Personnel Committee (10-11am) |
|---|--|
| SEPTEMBER 2022  1 - Paramedic Scholarship Application Opens  5 - Office Closed for Labor Day  6- Scholarship & Grants Committee (5:15-6:15 PM)  7 - Program Sustainability Committee (4:30-5:30 pm)  9 DEI Committee (4-5 pm)  15 Joint Nominating/Personnel Committee (10-11am)  20 - President's Circle Kick Off (5-7 pm)  15 Q1 FULL BOARD MEETING (5:15 6:45 pm)  OCTOBER 2022  1 General Scholarship Application Opens  12 Audit Committee (pending)  26 28 - CASE Conference in Anaheim, CA | MARCH 2023 2 - Santa Paula Chamber Joint Mixer 7- Scholarship & Grants Committee (5:15 – 6:15 PM) 14 - Program Sustainability Committee (5:15-6:30PM) 21 - Q3 Finance/Budget Committee 23 - Q3 Executive Committee 31 – Office Closed for Cesar Chavez Day  APRIL 2023 3-7 - Spring Break 6 - Q3 FULL BOD Meeting 9 – Marketplace Closed for Easter Day 11 Program Sustainability Committee  |
| NOVEMBER 2022  1- Scholarship & Grants Committee (5:15-6:15 PM)  2 - Program Sustainability Committee (4:30-5:30 pm)  4 - Investment Committee  10 - Joint Nominating/Personnel Committee (10-11am)  11 - Office Closed for Veteran's Day  24 - 25 - Office Closed for Thanksgiving  28 - Paramedic Scholarship Application Closes  | MAY 2023 2 - Scholarship & Grants Committee (Tues., 5:15pm) 15 - Fall Nursing Pinning Ceremony 16 Program Sustainability Meeting 18 - Scholarship Award Event, 4-7pm 19 - VC Graduation, 10am-1pm 22 - Joint Nominating/Personnel Committee (2-3pm) TBD - Investment Committee TBD - Campaign Feasibility Study Presentation 29 - Office Closed for Memorial Day   |
| DECEMBER 2022 15 – Last day of the Semester 15 – Board Holiday Gathering 23 – 31 Office Closed for Holiday Break TBD - Q2 Finance Committee TBD - Q2 Executive Committee TBD - Q2 Full BOD Meeting TBD – Fall Nursing Pinning Ceremony TBD – Paramedic Graduation   | JUNE 2023 (end of 2022-22 fiscal year)  1 - Year End President Circle Event  13 Program Sustainability Meeting  19 - Office Closed for Juneteenth  TBD - Q4 Budget/Finance Committee  TBD - Q4 Executive Committee  TBD - Q4 FULL BOD Meeting  TBD - Marketplace Vendor Appreciation BBQ  TBD - Paramedic Graduation   |